

Appendix 1 Amendments to Change 7 arising from Officers'
Recommendations in Part 4

Proposed Plan Change 7 - Outstanding Water Bodies

Hawke's Bay Regional Resource Management Plan

31 August 2019
HBRC Report Number: SD 19-21
HBRC Publication Number: 5406

NOT OFFICIAL COUNCIL POLICY

Proposed Plan Change 7 - Outstanding Water Bodies

Hawke's Bay Regional Resource Management Plan

August 2019
HBRC Report Number: SD 19-21
HBRC Publication Number: 5406

Date adopted by Council: 31 July 2019
Date of public notification: 31 August 2019
Date Council decisions issued: TBD
Operative date: TBD

Resource Management Act 1991

Hawke's Bay Regional Resource Management Plan
Proposed Plan Change under section 73 of the Resource
Management Act 1991



INTRODUCTION

The Hawke's Bay Regional Council has resolved to change the Regional Resource Management Plan and has prepared 'Proposed Plan Change 7.' This Proposed Plan Change introduces new provisions which relate to outstanding water bodies in the Regional Resource Management Plan. The new provisions identify a list of outstanding water bodies in Hawke's Bay and put in place a framework which ensures their protection for future generations. Plan Change 7 also consequentially amends several existing provisions within the Regional Resource Management Plan.

BACKGROUND

Our coastal and fresh waters are essential to New Zealand's economic, environmental, cultural and social well-being - highly valued for their cultural and recreational values. They underpin important parts of New Zealand's biodiversity and natural heritage.

Since the late 1970's, governments have been consulting with the public, undertaking research and investigations and introducing legislation to protect those lakes and rivers in New Zealand which have outstanding characteristics.

A number of New Zealand's lakes, rivers and coastal areas are iconic and well known globally for their natural beauty and unique values. Despite this, many of New Zealand's special water bodies not being recognised or protected in an appropriate manner.

The NPSFM has addressed this, by including special provisions which allow for exceptional water bodies to have special protection in regional policy statements and plans. It is these NPSFM provisions which have largely driven the need for Council's Plan Change 7 – Outstanding Water Bodies Plan Change. However Plan Change 7 is only one part of the Council's broader programme to implement the NPSFM and sustainably manage the region's land and water resources.

Plan Change 7 was co-designed with tāngata whenua representatives of the Regional Planning Committee. During the development phase of the plan change, over 90 documents were reviewed looking at cultural, spiritual, recreation, landscape, geology, natural character and ecology values associated with 130 water bodies in Hawke's Bay. This was done to build a clearer picture of their value and potential for being classified as outstanding.

It is important to note that protection of outstanding water bodies does not lessen the importance of, or value associated with other water bodies. The National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management (NPSFM) and the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement set a national direction to assist regional councils to manage water bodies in a consistent, integrated and sustainable way.

AMENDMENTS PROPOSED IN PLAN CHANGE 7

The following references are made to the chapters/sections within the Regional Resource Management Plan. All amendments referred to can be seen in more detail in the attached document.

Chapter 3.1A Integrated Land Use and Freshwater Management

Chapter 3.1A is an existing section in the Hawke's Bay Regional Policy Statement which provides guidance and direction to decision-makers about how future management decisions will be made in an integrated manner for the sustainable management of the region's land and fresh water resources.

Plan Change 7 proposes to change Chapter 3.1A to better reflect the NPSFM provisions which require the protection of the significant values of outstanding freshwater bodies. Specifically, RRMP Objective LW1, Policy LW1A and the Anticipated Environmental Results, and associated explanations in RRMP Chapter 3.1A are proposed to be amended.

The amended objectives and policies will ensure the correct framework is in place to protect outstanding water bodies through the catchment based planning processes that will further implement the NPSFM.

Chapter 3.2 The Sustainable Management of Coastal Resources

Chapter 3.1A is an existing section in the Hawke's Bay Regional Policy Statement which sets out 7 objectives to guide the integrated management of the regions coastal resources. Plan Change 7 proposes to change Chapter 3.2 of the RRMP to align with new provisions relating to outstanding water bodies, incorporated in response to the NPSFM OFWB provisions, as set out in Chapter 3.1A.

Specifically, a new Objective 11 and two new Policies, Policy C1 and Policy C2 are proposed to be inserted into Chapter 3.2 to ensure a consistent framework is in place to protect outstanding water bodies (such as estuaries) in coastal areas, in the same manner as outstanding freshwater bodies.

Further, new Objective 11 and Policies C1 and C2 assist in giving effect to Objectives 1 and 2 and Policies 11, 13 15 and 17 of the NZ Coastal Policy Statement, which requires the protection of significant natural ecosystems, indigenous biodiversity, sites of biological importance, natural features, historic heritage, natural character and landscape values, which are some of the many significant values which can be associated with water bodies in the coastal environment.

Chapter 9 (Glossary)

New definitions are proposed to be added to the Regional Resource Management Plan's Glossary to provide clarification of key terms referred to in Plan Change 7.

Schedules

A new schedule has been added to the Regional Resource Management Plan: Schedule 25 features a list of the region's outstanding water bodies, or parts thereof, and their respective outstanding value(s).

Regional Rules

Chapter 6 of the RRMP, and Chapter 26 of the RCEP currently contain a number of regional rules that control activities occurring near/or in water bodies.

There are no new regional rules proposed to be inserted by Plan Change 7, but proposed policies will apply to activities that require a resource consent to be made under existing rules so that those consent applications will also need to consider the relevant values of outstanding water bodies.

FURTHER INFORMATION

For further information about Proposed Plan Change 7, contact Hawke's Bay Regional Council on 06 835-9200, email: OWB@hbrc.govt.nz, or visit our website: www.hbrc.govt.nz #OWB

Proposed Plan Change 7 to the Hawke's Bay Regional Resource Management Plan - Outstanding Water Bodies

NOTE: In the following sections, new text is represented as underlined and text to be deleted is ~~struckout~~. Elsewhere, words of other provisions may appear but those are presented for context only and are not proposed to be amended by Plan Change 7 [grey coloured text].

NOTE 2: Amendments recommended by the Reporting Officers in the s42A hearing Report are highlighted in green shading.

Amend Chapter 3.1A of HB Regional Resource Management Plan

3.1A Integrated Land Use and Freshwater Management

ISSUES

ISS LW1A E kore Parawhenua e haere ki te kore a Rakahore

Parawhenua (Water) would not flow if it were not for Rakahore (Rock)

He huahua te kai pai! He wai te kai pai!

Huahua (preserved birds) are a treasured delicacy. However water is a necessity.

Explanation: These two proverbs encapsulate the interrelationship between two significant elements – land and water. The Māori world is formed on the interconnectedness and interdependency of people to all living creatures and to the environments in which they live. The well-being of the whole is dependent on the well-being of its constituent parts.

ISS LW1 **Multiple and often competing values and uses of fresh water can create conflict in the absence of clear and certain resource management policy guidance.**

ISS LW2 **Integration of the management of land use and water quality and quantity increases the ability to promote sustainable management of the region's natural and physical resources.**

OBJECTIVES

OBJ LW 1 Integrated management of fresh water and land use and development

Fresh water and the effects of land use and development are managed in an integrated and sustainable manner which includes:

1. protecting the outstanding and significant values ~~quality~~ of outstanding ~~fresh~~water bodies identified listed in Schedule 25 Hawke's Bay;
- 1A. protecting wetlands, including their significant values^{1A}
2. the maintenance of the overall quality of freshwater within the Hawke's Bay region and the improvement of water quality in water bodies that have been degraded to the point that they are over-allocated;
- 2B. establishing where over-allocation exists, avoiding any further over-allocation of freshwater and phasing out existing over-allocation;

1A While significant values of wetlands can include nutrient filtering, flood flow attenuation, sediment trapping and cultural, spiritual, recreational, aesthetic and educational values, their values as habitat to fish, invertebrate, plant and bird life is likely to be significant for wetlands across the region.

3. recognising that land uses, freshwater quality and surface water flows can impact on aquifer recharge and the coastal environment;
4. safeguarding the life-supporting capacity and ecosystem processes of fresh water, including indigenous species and their associated fresh water ecosystems;
5. recognising the regional value of fresh water for human and animal drinking purposes, and for municipal water supply;
6. recognising the significant regional and national value of fresh water use for production and processing of beverages, food and fibre;
7. recognising the potential national, regional and local benefits arising from the use of water for renewable electricity generation;
8. recognising the benefits of industry good practice to land and water management, including audited self-management programmes;
- 8A. recognising the role of afforestation in sustainable land use and improving water quality;
9. ensuring efficient allocation and use of water;
12. recognising and providing for river management and flood protection activities;
13. recognising and providing for the recreational and conservation values of fresh water bodies; and
14. promoting the preservation of the natural character of the coastal environment, and rivers, lakes and wetlands, and their protection from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.

OBJ LW2 Integrated management of freshwater and land use development

The management of land use and freshwater use that recognises and balances the multiple and competing values and uses of those resources within catchments. Where significant conflict between competing values or uses exists or is foreseeable, the regional policy statement and regional plans provide clear priorities for the protection and use of those freshwater resources.

OBJ LW3 Tangata whenua values in management of land use and development and freshwater

Tangata whenua values are integrated into the management of freshwater and land use and development including:

- a) recognising the mana of hapu, whanau and iwi when establishing freshwater values; and
- b) recognising the cumulative effects of land use on the coastal environment as recognised through the Ki uta ki Tai ('mountains to the sea') philosophy; and
- c) recognising and providing for wairuatanga and the mauri of fresh water bodies in accordance with the values and principles expressed in Chapter 1.6, Schedule 1 and the objectives and policies in Chapter 3.14 of this Plan; and
- d) recognising in particular the significance of indigenous aquatic flora and fauna to tangata whenua.

Principal reasons and explanation

Objectives LW1, LW2 and LW3 (and associated policies) assist HBRC to give effect to the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management by setting out a broad overall framework (in parallel with other objectives in the RPS) for improving integrated management of the region's freshwater and land resources. These RPS provisions only partly implement the NPS for Freshwater Management. Regional plan policies and methods (including rules) also assist in giving effect to the NPS for Freshwater Management.

In Hawke's Bay, the issues and pressures on land and water resources vary throughout the region. As a result, the urgency for clarity around water allocation and to maintain or improve water quality also varies. For example, the food and wine production Hawke's Bay is renowned for is focussed mostly on the Heretaunga Plains, while for example plantation forestry and wool growing is typically located on hill country. These catchment differences have influenced HBRC's decision to prioritise catchments where the issues, pressures and conflicts are most pressing.

Objectives LW1, LW2 and LW3 are intended to outline the broad principles for policy-making and regional plan preparation to improve integrated decisions being made about the way the region's land and freshwater resources are used, developed or protected

across the region's varying catchments and sub-catchments. Objective LW1.1 is consistent with the NPSFM which expects the regional councils to protect the significant values of outstanding water bodies.

As well as different pressures in different catchments, freshwater values in Hawke's Bay also vary spatially. In addition to the national values of fresh water identified in the NPSFM's Preamble, HBRC has undertaken a process to assess freshwater values in Hawke's Bay. This included beginning with a Regional Water Symposium in 2010, followed by a process involving stakeholder representatives to develop the Hawke's Bay Regional Land and Water Management Strategy and a second Land and Water Symposium in 2011. This process helped HBRC to understand how to prioritise and strengthen policy options and management decisions for the different catchments. HBRC has also applied the River Values Assessment System (RiVAS)¹ to assess some of the values of rivers in the region. The results of the RiVAS assessments for Hawke's Bay reinforced the values identified at the symposiums and by the stakeholder reference group.

The predominant view of Māori in Hawke's Bay is that water is the essential ingredient of life: a priceless treasure left by ancestors for their descendants' life-sustaining use. This Plan sets out iwi environmental management principles (see Chapter 1.6), matters of significance to iwi/hapū (see Chapter 3.14) and commentary about the Māori dimension to resource management (see Schedule 1).

POLICIES

POL LW1A Problem solving approach – Wetlands and outstanding freshwater bodies

1. To work collaboratively with iwi, territorial authorities, stakeholders and the regional community:
 - a) to identify outstanding freshwater bodies at a regional level and include provisions in the Regional Policy Statement to list those waterbodies and guide the protection of the outstanding qualities of those water bodies; and
 - b) to prepare a Regional Biodiversity Strategy and thereafter include provisions in the Regional Policy Statement and/or regional plans to (amongst other things) guide the protection of significant wetland habitat values identified by the Strategy.
 - c) In relation to Policy LW1A.1, the identification of outstanding freshwater bodies will be completed and an associated change to the Regional Policy Statement will be publicly notified prior to public notification of any further² catchment-based plan changes³ prepared in accordance with Policy LW1.

POL LW1 Problem solving approach - Catchment-based integrated management

1. Adopt an integrated management approach to fresh water and the effects of land use and development within each catchment area, that:
 - b) provides for *mātauranga a hapū* and local tikanga values and uses of the catchment;
 - c) provides for the inter-connected nature of natural resources within the catchment area, including the coastal environment;
 - cA) recognises and provides for the need to protect the integrity of aquifer recharge systems;
 - cB) recognises and manages the co-existing values of wetland habitat and agricultural production;
 - cC) assesses the outstanding water bodies identified in Schedule 25 to determine the significant values of those water bodies. This assessment include consideration of the values set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy statement for Freshwater Management, and any other values that are determined to be relevant taking into account local and/or regional circumstances.

¹ RiVAS, developed by Lincoln University, provides a standardised method that can be applied to multiple river values. It helps to identify which rivers are most highly rated for each value and has been applied in several regions throughout the country.

² Plan Change 6 for the Tukituki River catchment pre-dates this provision.

³ Notwithstanding Policy LW1A.2, a catchment-based regional plan change for the Mohaka River catchment may proceed in the meantime. For the avoidance of doubt, issue-specific regional plan changes (for example, urban stormwater or natural hazards and oil and gas resources) may also proceed in the meantime.

- d) ~~gives effect to provisions relating to outstanding freshwater bodies arising from the implementation of Policy LW1A protects the outstanding and significant values of those outstanding water bodies identified in Schedule 25⁴;~~
- dA) maintains, and where necessary enhances, the water quality of those outstanding freshwater bodies identified in Schedule 25 the catchment, and where appropriate, protects the water quantity of those outstanding freshwater bodies;
- e) promotes collaboration and information sharing between relevant management agencies, iwi, landowners and other stakeholders;
- f) takes a strategic long term planning outlook of at least 50 years to consider the future state, values and uses of water resources for future generations;
- g) aims to meet the differing demand and pressures on, and values and uses of, freshwater resources to the extent possible;
- gA) involves working collaboratively with the catchment communities and their nominated representatives;
- h) ensures the timely use and adaptation of statutory and non-statutory measures to respond to any significant changes in resource use activities or the state of the environment;
- iC) avoids development that limits the use or maintenance of existing electricity generating infrastructure or restricts the generation output of that infrastructure;
- iD) provides opportunities for new renewable electricity generation infrastructure where the adverse effects on the environment can be appropriately managed;
- iE) recognises and provides for existing use and investment;
- j) ensures efficient allocation and use of fresh water within limits to achieve freshwater objectives; and
- k) enables water storage infrastructure where it can provide increased water availability and security for water users while avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects on freshwater values.

2. When preparing regional plans:

- a) use the catchment-wide integrated management approach set out in POL LW1.1; and
- b) identify the values for freshwater and wetlands and their spatial extent within each catchment and for catchments identified in Policy LW2.1:
 - i) the values must include those identified in Table 2A; and
 - ii) may include additional values; and

~~bA) recognise and provide for outstanding freshwater bodies and their values arising from the implementation of Policy LW1A; and~~

bA) in relation to any relevant outstanding water bodies identified in Schedule 25:

- i) carry out an assessment which identifies the significant values of that outstanding water body and the spatial and/or temporal extent of those values as relevant. This assessment includes consideration of the values set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management, and any other values that are determined to be relevant taking into account local and/or regional circumstances;

⁴ In the case of conflicts arising between outstanding and significant values, the outstanding value(s) will take priority over significant values of the same outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25.

iA) identify the spatial extent of the outstanding and significant values, as relevant;

ii) establish how the outstanding and significant values of outstanding water bodies identified in Schedule 25 will be protected by regulatory methods or non-regulatory methods or both;⁵

iii) include regional plan provisions to manage activities in a manner which avoids adverse effects that are more than minor on the outstanding and significant values of an outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25.

- c) establish freshwater objectives for all freshwater bodies for the values identified in clause (b) and clause (bA) above; and
- d) so as to achieve the freshwater objectives identified under clause (c), set:
 - i) groundwater and surface water quality limits and targets;-and
 - ii) groundwater and surface water quantity allocation limits and targets and minimum flow regimes; and
- e) set out how the groundwater and surface water quality and quantity limits and targets will be implemented through regulatory or non-regulatory methods including specifying timeframes for meeting water quality and allocation targets.

3. When setting the objectives referred to in Policy LW1.2, ensure:

- a) the life-supporting capacity, ecosystem processes and indigenous species including their associated ecosystems of fresh water are safeguarded; and
- b) adverse effects on water quantity and water quality that diminish mauri are avoided, remedied or mitigated; and
- c) the microbiological water quality in rivers and streams is safe for contact recreation where that has been identified as a value under Policy LW1.2 or Policy LW2 Table 2A.⁶

4. When identifying methods and timeframes in regional plans to achieve limits and targets required by Policy LW1.2(e) have regard to:

- a) allowing reasonable transition times and pathways to meet any new water quantity limits or new water quality limits included in regional plans. A reasonable transition time is informed by the environmental and socio-economic costs and benefits that will occur during that transition time, and should include recognition of the existing investment; and
- b) promoting and enabling the adoption and monitoring of industry-defined and Council approved good land and water management practices.

Principal reasons and explanation

Catchment-based resource management is promoted in Policy LW1 and is consistent with Objective C1 of the 2011-National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management. Policy LW1 provides a 'default' planning approach for all catchments and catchment areas across the region, irrespective of the catchment area's values being identified in Policy LW2. Many of the principles and considerations for catchment-based planning have emerged from the 2011 Hawke's Bay Land and Water Management Strategy.

National values of freshwater have been listed in the NPSFM preamble and values have also been identified in the Hawke's Bay LAWMS. Those water bodies in the region with outstanding values have been identified in Part 2 of Schedule 25. The NPSFM provisions prescribe a high level of protection for those freshwater bodies with outstanding values.

Policies LW1A, LW1.1 and LW1.2 inform future catchment-based plan changes, and the respective community discussions, which water bodies have outstanding values and directs the protection of their respective significant and outstanding values. Policy LW1.2 ensures that the significant values of each outstanding water body are identified during the plan development phase, and that any future plan provisions protect the outstanding water bodies' significant and outstanding values.

⁵ In the case of conflicts arising between outstanding and significant values, the outstanding value(s) will take priority over significant values of the same outstanding waterbody identified in -Schedule 25.

⁶ NOTE: Policy LW1.3(c) applies to any values and uses identified in Table 2A which refer to "amenity for contact recreation", "amenity for water-based recreation" or "recreational trout angling."

Approaches to issues, values and uses of catchments will vary so Policy LW1.1, Policy LW1.2, Policy LW1.3 and Policy LW1.4 do not prescribe a one-size-fits-all approach for all catchments in Hawke's Bay. Each catchment-based process will need to be tailored for what is the most appropriate approach for that catchment (or grouping of catchments). Regional plans and changes to regional plans will be the key planning instrument for implementing catchment-based approaches to land use and freshwater resource management.

POL LW2 Problem solving approach - Prioritising values

Subject to achieving Policy LW1.3:

1. a) Policy LW 2.1 applies in the following catchment areas:
 - i) Greater Heretaunga / Ahuriri Catchment Area
 - ii) Mohaka Catchment Area
 - iii) Tukituki Catchment Area.
- b) Policy LW 2.1 applies:
 - i) When preparing regional plans for the specified catchments ~~specified in Policy LW 2.1; and~~
 - ii) When considering resource consents for activities in the specified catchments when no catchment-based regional plan has been prepared for the relevant catchment.

bA) Policy LW2.1 does not apply after a regional plan implementing the 2020 National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management for the specified catchments is made operative.

c) Give priority to Values Values and uses of water bodies in these catchment areas⁷ will be prioritised as follows:

- i) Protecting outstanding values of any outstanding water body in Schedule 25, then
- ii) Protecting significant values of any outstanding water body in Schedule 25, then
- iii) Maintaining, or enhancing where appropriate, the primary values and uses of freshwater bodies shown in Table 2A, then
- iv) Having particular regard to the secondary values and uses of freshwater bodies identified in Table 2A, then
- v) For values not specified in Table 2A or Schedule 25, the management approach set out in Policy LW 1-will apply
- vi) Evaluate and determine the appropriate balance between any conflicting values and uses within (not between) columns in Table 2A, using an integrated catchment-based process in accordance with Policy LW 1.1, Policy 1.2, Policy 1.3 and Policy 1.4 or when considering resource consent applications where no catchment-based regional plan has been prepared.-

2. In relation to catchments not specified in Policy LW2.1, the management approach set out in Policy LW 1.1, Policy 1.2, Policy 1.3 and Policy 1.4 will apply.

TABLE 2A:

Catchment Area	Primary Value(s) and Uses – in no priority order	Secondary Value(s) and Uses – in no priority order
Greater Heretaunga / Ahuriri Catchment Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • any regionally significant native water bird populations and their habitats • Cultural values and uses for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ mahinga kai ○ nohoanga ○ taonga raranga ○ taonga rongoa • Fish passage • Individual domestic needs and stock drinking needs⁸ 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aggregate supply and extraction in Ngaruroro River downstream of the confluence with the Mangatahi Stream • Amenity for contact recreation (including swimming) in lower Ngaruroro River, Tutaeakuri River and Ahuriri Estuary • any locally significant native water bird populations and their habitats • Native fish habitat, notwithstanding native fish habitat as a primary value and use in

⁷ A map illustrating the indicative location of these Catchment Areas is set out in Appendix 'A'.

⁸ In line with s14(3)(b)(ii) of the RMA, it is recognised that drinking water for stock is allowed, provided that it does not have an adverse effect on the environment.

Catchment Area	Primary Value(s) and Uses – in no priority order	Secondary Value(s) and Uses – in no priority order
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Industrial & commercial water supply • Native fish habitat in the Ngaruroro River and Tutaekuri River catchments • Recreational trout angling and trout habitat in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ the Mangaone River ○ the Mangatutu Stream ○ the Ngaruroro River and tributaries upstream of Whanawhana cableway ○ the Ngaruroro River mainstem between the Whanawhana cableway and confluence with the Maraekakaho River ○ the Tutaekuri River mainstem above the Mangaone River confluence • The high natural character values of the Ngaruroro River and its margins upstream of Whanawhana cableway, including Taruarau River • The high natural character values of the Tutaekuri River and its margins above the confluence of, and including, the Mangatutu Stream • Trout spawning habitat • Urban water supply for cities, townships and settlements and water supply for key social infrastructure facilities • freshwater use for beverages, food and fibre production and processing and other land-based primary production 	<p>the Tutaekuri River and Ngaruroro River catchments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recreational trout angling, where not identified as a primary value and use • Trout habitat, where not identified as a primary value and use
Mohaka Catchment Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amenity for water-based recreation between State Highway 5 bridge and Willowflat • any regionally significant native water bird populations and their habitats • Cultural values and uses for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ mahinga kai ○ nohoanga ○ taonga raranga ○ taonga rongoa • Fish passage • Individual domestic needs and stock drinking needs⁸ • Long-fin eel habitat and passage • Recreational trout angling and trout habitat in the Mohaka River and tributaries upstream of, and including, the Te Hoe River • Scenic characteristics of Mokonui and Te Hoe gorges • The high natural character values of the Mohaka River and its margins • Trout spawning habitat 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aggregate supply and extraction in Mohaka River below railway viaduct • any locally significant native water bird populations and their habitats • Native fish habitat below Willowflat • Recreational trout angling, where not identified as a primary value and use • Trout habitat, where not identified as a primary value and use • Water use associated with maintaining or enhancing land-based primary production • Water use for renewable electricity generation in areas not restricted by the Water Conservation Order
Tukituki Catchment Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • any regionally significant native water bird populations and their habitats • Cultural values and uses for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ mahinga kai ○ nohoanga ○ taonga raranga ○ taonga rongoa 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aggregate supply and extraction in lower Tukituki River • Amenity for contact recreation (including swimming) in lower Tukituki River. • any locally significant native water bird populations and their habitats

Catchment Area	Primary Value(s) and Uses – in no priority order	Secondary Value(s) and Uses – in no priority order
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fish passage • Individual domestic needs and stock drinking needs⁸ • Industrial & commercial water supply • Native fish and trout habitat • Recreational trout angling and trout habitat in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ the Mangaonuku Stream ○ the Tukipo River ○ the Tukituki River mainstem downstream to Red Bridge ○ the Waipawa River • The high natural character values of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ the Tukituki River upstream of the end of Tukituki Road; and ○ the Waipawa River above the confluence with the Makaroro River, including the Makaroro River • Trout spawning habitat • Urban water supply for cities, townships and settlements and water supply for key social infrastructure facilities • freshwater use for beverages, food and fibre production and processing and other land-based primary production 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recreational trout angling, where not identified as a primary value and use • Trout habitat, where not identified as a primary value and use • Water use for renewable electricity generation in the Tukituki River (mainstem) and the Waipawa River above SH50 including the Mākaroro River.

Principal reasons and explanation

Policy LW2.1 and 2.3 prioritises values of freshwater in three Catchment Areas where significant conflict exists between competing values. Clearer prioritised values in 'hotspot' catchments where significant conflicts exist was an action arising from the 2011 Hawke's Bay Land and Water Management Strategy. Policy LW2 implements OBJ LW2 in particular insofar as explicit recognition is made of the differing demands and pressures on freshwater resources, particularly within the three nominated 'hotspot' catchment areas. In relation to the remaining catchment areas across the region, Policy LW2 does not pre-define any priorities, thus enabling catchment-based regional plan changes (refer Policy LW1) for those areas to assess values and prioritise those values accordingly.

The primary and secondary values in Table 2A are identified to apply to the catchment overall, or to sub-catchments or reaches where stated. Table 2A recognises that not all values are necessarily equal across every part of the catchment area, and that some values in parts of the catchment area can be managed in a way to ensure, overall, the water body's value(s) is appropriately managed. With catchment-based regional planning processes, it is potentially possible for objectives to be established that meet the primary values and uses at the same time as meeting the secondary values.

[Refer also:

- OBJ1, OBJ2 and OBJ3 in Chapter 2.3 (Plan objectives);
- Objectives and policies in Chapter 3.4 (Scarcity of indigenous vegetation and wetlands);
- Objectives and policies in Chapter 3.8 (Groundwater quality);
- Objectives and policies in Chapter 3.9 (Groundwater quantity);
- Objectives and policies in Chapter 3.10 (Surface water resources); and
- Objectives and policies in Chapter 3.14 (Recognition of matters of significance to iwi/hapū).

POL LW3 Problem solving approach – Managing the effects of land use

1. To manage the effects of the use of, and discharges from, land so that:
 - a) the loss of nitrogen from land to groundwater and surface water, does not cause catchment area or sub-catchment area limits for nitrogen set out in regional plans to be exceeded;
 - b) the discharge of faecal matter from livestock to land, and thereafter to groundwater and surface water, does not cause faecal indicator bacteria water quality limits for human consumption and irrigation purposes set out in regional plans to be exceeded;
 - c) the loss of phosphorus from production land into groundwater or surface water does not cause limits set out in regional plans to be exceeded.

- 1A. To provide for the use of audited self management programmes to achieve good management of production land.
2. To review regional plans and prepare changes to regional plans to promote integrated management of land use and development and the region's water resources.

Principal reasons and explanation

Policy LW3 makes it clear that HBRC will manage the loss of contaminants (nitrogen, phosphorus and faecal indicator bacteria) from land use activities to groundwater and surface water in order to ensure that groundwater and surface water objectives and limits identified in specified catchment areas are achieved. Restrictions under section 15 of the RMA may also apply to land use activities. Phosphorus and nitrogen leaching and run-off will be managed by both regulatory and non-regulatory methods. This approach will be complemented by industries' implementation of good agricultural practices.

Most regional plan changes will be on a catchment-basis, although some changes may be prepared for specific issues that apply to more than one catchment. HBRC has prepared a NPSFM Implementation Programme that outlines key regional plan and policy statement change processes required to fully implement the NPSFM by 2030.

Policy LW3A - Decision Making Criteria – Outstanding Water Bodies

1. In relation to those types of activities identified in Policy LW3A.2, once the relevant catchment based regional plan change⁹ is operative or after 31 December 2025, whichever is sooner, a consent authority must take into account have regard to:
 - a. the extent to which the activity would protect the outstanding value(s) described in Schedule 25 of the relevant outstanding water body
 - b. the extent to which the activity would protect the significant values (if any) identified in Schedule 25 of the relevant outstanding water body
 - c. whether, in order to protect the water body's outstanding values and significant values:
 - i. the location of the proposed activity is appropriate
 - ii. time limits, including seasonal, or other limits on the activity may be appropriate.
 - d. If there is a conflict between protecting an outstanding and a significant value of the same water body, protection of the outstanding value must be given preference.
2. Policy LW3A.1 only applies to the following activities classified as a discretionary activity or a non-complying activity by a rule in a regional plan (but not a regional coastal plan)^{9a}:
 - a. a take, use, damming, or diversion of water from an outstanding waterbody
 - b. a change to any existing take, use, damming or diversion of water from an outstanding water body
 - c. a discharge or a change or increase in any discharge of a contaminant into an outstanding water body
 - d. a discharge or a change or increase in any discharge of a contaminant onto or into land in circumstances that may result in that contaminant (or, as a result of any natural process from the discharge of that contaminant, any other contaminant) entering an outstanding waterbody
 - e. a land use consent for any new structure in the bed of an outstanding water body
 - f. a land use consent for any new or increased disturbance of the bed of an outstanding water body that is not already authorised by a current land use consent
3. Policy LW3A.1 only applies in the following circumstances:
 - a. where a description of the outstanding value(s) of the outstanding water body's outstanding

⁹ A catchment-based plan change which provides for any identified OWB

^{9a} In relation to a rule in a regional coastal plan, then Policy C2 applies.

value(s) is described stated in Schedule 25;-and/or

- b. where a description of the significant value(s) of the outstanding water body's outstanding value(s) is described stated in Schedule 25.

Principal reason and explanation

Policy LW3A provides guidance to resource consent applicants and decision-makers when assessing activities which can potentially cause adverse effects, including cumulative adverse effects, on outstanding water bodies. In some cases the proposed activity may be inappropriate at that location or at certain times of the year. Those types of factors shall can be taken into account considered by the Consent Authority when assessing resource consent applications to ensure the outstanding water body's significant and outstanding values are appropriately protected. Policy LW3A takes effect after the objectives and limits have been set across the region and included in the Regional Resource Management Plan as required by the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management.

POL LW4 Role of non-regulatory methods

To use non-regulatory methods, as set out in Chapter 4, in support of regulatory methods, for managing fresh water and land use and development in an integrated manner, including:

- a) **research, investigation and provision of information and services** – HBRC has in place a programme of research, monitoring and assessment of the state and trends of Hawke's Bay's natural resources. That programme will continue to be enhanced to assist HBRC implement the NPSFM and Hawke's Bay Land and Water Management Strategy;
- b) **advocacy, liaison and collaboration** – HBRC will promote a collaborative approach to the integrated management of land use and development and the region's freshwater resources;
- c) **land and water strategies** – the 2011 Hawke's Bay Land and Water Management Strategy contains a variety of policies and actions. A range of agencies and partnerships will be necessary to implement the actions and policies in the Strategy;
- e) **industry good practice** – HBRC will strongly encourage industry and/or catchment-based good practices for production land uses along with audited self management programmes as a key mechanism for achieving freshwater objectives at a catchment or sub-catchment level.

Principal reasons and explanation

Policy LW4 sets out the role of HBRC's non-regulatory methods in supporting regional rules and other regulatory methods to assist management of freshwater and land use and development in an integrated manner. This policy (and Policy LW1) recognises the need for a collaborative approach as an important means of minimising conflict and managing often competing pressures for the use and values of fresh water.

Anticipated Environmental Results

[Refer also anticipated environmental results in Chapters 3.3; 3.4; 3.7; 3.8; 3.9; 3.10; and 3.11]

Anticipated Environmental Results	Indicator(s)	Data Source(s)
1. Land and water management is tailored and prioritised to address the key values and pressures of each catchment	Freshwater objectives, targets and limits for catchments and/or groups of catchments are identified in regional plans for catchments Physical and biological parameters Social, cultural and economic indices	Regional plans and changes to regional plans HBRC's NPSFM Implementation Programme SOE monitoring and reporting Local authority records User surveys Catchment-specific monitoring programmes
2. Regional economic prosperity is enhanced	Regional GDP trends and unemployment trends for primary sector and associated manufacturing and processing	Statistics NZ Economic activity surveys Employment records by sector

3. Water is efficiently allocated	Level of allocation Catchment contaminant load modelling and monitoring Water use restriction timings and durations	SOE monitoring HBRC Consents records Compliance records Catchment-specific monitoring reports Water-supply management plans
4. Quality of fresh-water in region overall is maintained or improved.	Catchment targets are met and limits in regional plans are not exceeded Catchment contaminant load modelling and monitoring	SOE monitoring Compliance records Catchment-specific monitoring reports
5. Water storage is developed to provide increased water availability and security for water users	Consents issued for water storage projects Improved security of supply of water for users in times and places of water scarcity	HBRC consent records Building consent authority records
6. Tikanga Maori and tangata whenua values are taken into account when managing freshwater	Cultural indices developed through cultural monitoring frameworks	Cultural health monitoring records
<u>7. Outstanding and significant values of outstanding water bodies are protected</u>	<u>The outstanding and significant values for each outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25 are protected identified.</u> <u>The significant values for each outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25 are protected using regulatory methods or non-regulatory methods, or both.</u>	<u>Regional plans and changes to regional plans</u> <u>HBRC's NPSFM Implementation Programme</u> <u>SOE monitoring and reporting</u> <u>Specific monitoring programmes</u>

3.2 The Sustainable Management of Coastal Resources

ISSUE

- 3.2.1 ***Integrated management of the region's coastal resources across a wide range of natural and physical conditions, administrative responsibilities cultural considerations, and matters of social and economic well being.***

OBJECTIVES

- OBJ 4 Promotion of the preservation of the natural character of the coastal environment and its protection from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.
- OBJ 5 The maintenance and where practicable and in the public interest, the enhancement of public access to and along the coast.
- OBJ 6 The management of coastal water quality to achieve appropriate standards, taking into account spatial variations in existing water quality, actual and potential public uses, and the sensitivity of the receiving environment.
- OBJ 7 The promotion of the protection of coastal characteristics of special significance to iwi, including waahi tapu, tauranga waka, taonga raranga, mahinga kai and mahinga mataitai.
- OBJ 8 The avoidance of further permanent development in areas prone to coastal erosion or inundation, taking into account the risk associated with global sea level rise and any protection afforded by natural coastal features.
- OBJ 9 Appropriate provision for economic development within the coastal environment, including the maintenance and enhancement of infrastructure, network utilities, industry and commerce, and aquaculture.
- OBJ 10 Enabling safe and efficient navigation.

OBJ 11 Protection of the outstanding and significant values of those outstanding water bodies within the Coastal Environment listed in Schedule 25.

Explanation and Reasons

- 3.2.2 The coastal environment includes the coastal marine area (the area from mean high water springs to the outer limits of the territorial sea) and the adjacent land that is affected by maritime influences, the air above it, and coastal water.
- 3.2.3 People and communities in the region are aware of, and have concerns about, the sustainable management of the coastline.
- 3.2.4 The environment of the coastline contributes to the characteristics which give Hawke's Bay its unique identity. This environment provides a social, recreational, cultural and economic resource for the regional community and for visitors. Public use and enjoyment of the coastline are, in turn, dependent on the protection and maintenance of its physical and biological diversity, health and well-being. Areas of wildlife habitat, marine and land-based vegetation, and geomorphological features also have value. These contribute to the distinctive natural identity of New Zealand in general, and the region in particular.
- 3.2.5 **Among the significant features of the region's coastline are the spiritual and cultural significance of the sea to tangata whenua, the recreational amenities of coastal areas, and the importance of the coastal waters as a way of transporting goods.**
- 3.2.6 Integrated management of the coast requires special effort as the regional council and the territorial authorities in the region jointly manage **the coastal environment area landward of the "Coastal Marine Area". This is achieved through district and (as appropriate) regional plans. However, the "Coastal Marine Area" is primarily** the responsibility of the Hawke's Bay Regional Council, which must prepare a Regional Coastal Plan. HBRC has combined its regional coastal plan with other regional planning provisions applicable to the coastal environment into the Regional Coastal Environment Plan. The coastal environment includes the coastal marine area and an area of land immediately adjacent to the coast. The Minister of Conservation also retains some specific responsibilities over the coastal marine area.
- 3.2.7 The New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement (NZCPS) provides principles for, and guidance to, regional and territorial authorities in managing coastal resources. The NZCPS links matters of national importance, as set out in the Act, with the objectives, policies, rules and other provisions of regional and district plans, including the Regional Coastal Environment Plan. The Regional Coastal Environment Plan thus contains a greater level of detail for areas and activities within the coastal environment than the broad regional policy framework for coastal resources included in the Regional Policy Statement.

- 3.2.8 The preservation of the natural character of the coastal environment is specified as a matter of national importance in the Act. The natural character of the coast embraces ecological, physical, spiritual, cultural, intrinsic and aesthetic values. While it is a matter of national importance to preserve those values, the Act does not preclude appropriate use and development, particularly where natural character has already been compromised.
- 3.2.8A Objective 11 aligns with provisions relating to outstanding freshwater bodies (Chapter 3.1A of the RRMP), and ensures a consistent framework is in place to protect outstanding water bodies (such as estuaries) in coastal areas, in the same manner as outstanding freshwater bodies. The NPSFM specifically provides for the integrated management of the effects of use and development of land and freshwater on coastal water. Objective 11 assists in achieving integrated management between coastal and freshwater resources ensuring that outstanding and significant values that span both the freshwater and coastal environments are protected.
- 3.2.8B Objective 11 assists in giving effect to Objectives 1 and 2 and Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the NZ Coastal Policy Statement, which requires the protection of significant natural ecosystems, indigenous biodiversity, sites of biological importance, natural features, historic heritage, natural character and landscape values, which are some of the many significant values which can be associated with water bodies in the coastal environment. In some instances Policies 11, 13 and 15 of the NZCPS contain direction that is more stringent than that set out in the NPSFM. In those cases, the direction set out in the NZCPS applies (see Policies C1 and C2). Objective 11 allows the national direction contained in the respective NZCPS and NPSFM documents to be taken into account in decision making.
- 3.2.9 Public access to and along the coast is an important issue for the residents of Hawke's Bay. It is also a matter of national importance in the RMA. In planning for the use, development and protection of the natural and physical resources in the coast, public access as far as possible should be maintained. In certain circumstances it may be desirable to enhance public access to and along the coast.
- 3.2.10 Good water quality is important for the sustainable management of natural and physical resources in the coastal environment and is an issue of prime concern to the residents of Hawke's Bay. However, water quality may vary over time and in different areas. An appropriate management framework includes achieving standards through management of discharge including point and non-point source discharges from land and to sea.
- 3.2.11 Tangata whenua of Hawke's Bay have strong traditional and cultural relationships with the sea. The identification and protection of coastal characteristics of special significance to iwi recognises the special relationships that iwi have with coastal resources.
- 3.2.12 Avoiding permanent development in areas prone to coastal erosion or inundation and taking into account the risk associated with global sea level rise is necessary to achieve the purpose of the Act. This approach enables people to provide for their safety and recognises the reasonably foreseeable needs of future generations. It also gives a clear indication to resource users that development in these areas is inappropriate and indicates that local authorities are accountable for any development that does occur in these areas.
- 3.2.13 The provisions of the Act do not relate solely to the control of environmental effects. Providing for economic development in the coastal environment within the region is necessary to achieve the purpose of the Act because the Act requires the Council to promote the sustainable management of both natural and physical resources. Physical resources include land and structures and includes the structures in the region which add to the present and future economic well-being of the region. The responsibility for providing for the social, economic, cultural, health and safety needs of the community lies in part with the Regional Council. The economic well-being of the people and communities of the region requires the continuation of an economic infrastructure.
- 3.2.14 There are a number of existing surface water activities in Hawke's Bay ranging from passive recreation to recreational use of boats, yachts and pleasure craft, to commercial fishing and port related shipping. New activities may occupy coastal marine space and may have the potential to enhance or conflict with navigational needs. Promoting safe and efficient navigation is necessary to promote the purpose of the Act because it enables people and communities to provide for their social, cultural and economic well-being and for their health and safety.

POLICIES

POL C1 Problem solving approach – outstanding water bodies in the coastal environment

1. When preparing regional plans, in relation to any relevant outstanding water bodies identified in Schedule 25:
 - i) Apply Policy LW1, except Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii);
 - ~~i) identify the significant values of that outstanding waterbody and the spatial extent of those values as relevant;~~
 - ~~ii) establish how the outstanding and significant values of outstanding water bodies identified in Schedule 25 will be protected by regulatory methods or non-regulatory methods or both;¹⁰~~
 - ~~ii) Include regional plan provisions to manage activities in a manner which: avoids adverse effects that are more than minor on the outstanding and significant values of an outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25.~~

¹⁰ In the case of conflicts arising between outstanding and significant values, the outstanding value(s) will take priority over significant values of the same outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25.

- a. avoids adverse effects on the outstanding and significant indigenous biological diversity (biodiversity) values of an outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25 to give effect to Policy 11(a) of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement 2010;
- b. avoids adverse effects on outstanding natural character, outstanding natural features and outstanding natural landscape values of an outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25 to give effect to Policies 13(a) and 15(a) of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement 2010;
- c. avoids adverse effects that are more than minor on any other outstanding and significant values identified in Schedule 25.

Policy C2 - Decision Making Criteria – Outstanding Water Bodies in the coastal environment

1. In relation to those types of activities identified in Policy C2.2, once the relevant catchment based regional plan change¹¹ is operative or after 31 December 2025, whichever is sooner, a consent authority must have regard to:

- a. the extent to which the activity would protect the outstanding value(s) described in Schedule 25 of the relevant outstanding water body
- b. the extent to which the activity would protect the significant values (if any) identified in Schedule 25 of the relevant outstanding water body
- c. whether, in order to protect the water body's outstanding values and significant values:
 - i. the location of the proposed activity is appropriate
 - ii. time limits, including reasonable or other limits on the activity may be appropriate.

a-d. If there is a conflict between protecting an outstanding and a significant value of the same water body, protection of the outstanding value must be given preferential protection.

b.e. When protecting outstanding and significant indigenous biological diversity (biodiversity) values of an outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25, adverse effects must be avoided pursuant to Policy 11(a) of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement 2010.

f. When protecting outstanding natural character, outstanding natural features and outstanding natural landscape values of an outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25, adverse effects must be avoided pursuant to Policies 13(a) and 15(a) of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement 2010.

2. Policy C2.1 only applies to the following activities:

- a. a take, use, damming, or diversion of water from an outstanding water body
- b. a change to any existing take, use, damming or diversion of water from an outstanding water body
- c. a discharge or a change or increase in any discharge of a contaminant into an outstanding water body
- d. a discharge or a change or increase in any discharge of a contaminant onto or into land in circumstances that may result in that contaminant (or, as a result of any natural process from the discharge of that contaminant, any other contaminant) entering an outstanding water body
- e. a land use consent for any new structure in the bed of an outstanding water body
- f. a land use consent for any new or increased disturbance of the bed of an outstanding waterbody that is not already authorised by a current land use consent

¹¹ A catchment-based plan change which provides for any identified OWB

3. Policy C2.1 only applies in the following circumstances:

- a. where a description of the outstanding water body's outstanding value(s) is stated in Schedule 25; and/or**
- b. where a description of the outstanding water body's significant value(s) is stated in Schedule 25.**

Principal reasons and explanation

- 3.2.15 ~~While there are only two policies in this plan. There are no specific policies. Policies C1 and C2 are the only two policies relating to the coastal environment part of this Plan. However, although many of the other provisions within the Regional Policy Statement parts of this Plan do apply are also relevant to~~ within the coastal environment. Specific regional plan provisions (including policies) for the coastal environment are contained within the Regional Coastal Environment Plan.
- 3.2.16 The Hawke's Bay Regional Coastal Environment Plan is a combined Plan, incorporating the regional coastal plan that HBRC is required to prepare. It sets out in some detail objectives, policies and methods including rules which are the basis for management of the coastal environment. Thus the Regional Policy Statement of this Plan does not repeat or elaborate on the above objectives, and the Regional Coastal Environment Plan should be referred to for further detail.
- 3.2.17 Under the Act, HBRC has shared responsibility with the territorial authorities for management of activities and effects of activities within the coastal environment.
- 3.2.18 Some aspects of those activities are the sole responsibility of district councils – particularly managing the effects of land uses, development and subdivision in terms of the Act and in ways which are not inconsistent with this Regional Policy Statement or regional plans. District Plans should also be referred to as these may set out specific objectives, policies, methods and rules for the landward side of the coastal environment.
- 3.2.18A Policy C1 aligns with provisions relating to outstanding freshwater bodies (i.e. Policy LW1) in Chapter 3.1A of the RRMP, and ensures a consistent framework is in place to protect outstanding water bodies (such as estuaries) in coastal areas, in the same manner as outstanding freshwater bodies. This is consistent with the NPSFM which specifically provides for the integrated management of the effects of use and development of land and freshwater on coastal water. Policy C1 informs future catchment-based plan changes, and the respective community discussions, which water bodies have outstanding values and directs the protection of their respective significant values. Policy C1(b) ensures that the significant values of each outstanding water body are identified during the plan development phase, and that any future plan provisions protect the outstanding water bodies' outstanding and significant values.
- 3.2.18B Policy C2 aligns with Policy LW3A of the RRMP albeit applicable to decision making for activities affecting outstanding water bodies located in the coastal environment. Both policies provide guidance to resource consent applicants and decision-makers when assessing activities which can potentially cause adverse effects on outstanding water bodies. In some cases the proposed activity may be inappropriate at that location or at certain times of the year. Those types of factors can be considered by the Consent Authority when assessing resource consent applications to ensure the outstanding water body's significant and outstanding values are appropriately protected in a manner consistent with Policy C2. Policy C2 takes effect after new provisions have been included in the Hawke's Bay Regional Coastal Environment Plan giving effect to the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement.
- 3.2.18C The New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement 2010 contains specific direction with respect to significant natural ecosystems, indigenous biodiversity, sites of biological importance, natural features, historic heritage, natural character and landscape values. These are some of the many significant values which can be associated with water bodies in the coastal environment. In some instances, Policies 11, 13 and 15 of NZCPS contain direction which is more stringent than that set out in the NPSFM. In those cases, Policies C1 and C2 reflect the direction set out in the NZCPS

Amendments to Chapter 9 (Glossary) of Hawke's Bay Regional Resource Management Plan

Amend Glossary by adding new definitions to read:

Outstanding water body means freshwater bodies and estuaries, or parts thereof, identified in Schedule 25 that have one or more outstanding cultural, spiritual, recreation, landscape, geology, natural character or ecology value(s).

Outstanding: for the purposes of an outstanding water body; outstanding means conspicuous, eminent, and/or remarkable in the context of the Hawke's Bay Region.

And make any other consequential amendments to the Hawke's Bay Regional Resource Management Plan.

Schedule 25: Outstanding Water Bodies

Part 1 – Overview of categories of outstanding values and their sub-parts

The following values have been identified as outstanding for the purposes of giving effect to the outstanding freshwater bodies provisions set out in the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management. The key sub-values listed help describe the outstanding value, but are not all inclusive.

Table 1: Outstanding values and Sub Values

Outstanding Values	Descriptions	sub values
<u>Cultural and spiritual</u>	<u>A water body which has outstanding cultural and spiritual values.</u>	<u>Wāhi tapu, wāhi taonga; wai tapu; rohe boundary; battle sites; pā, kāinga; tauranga waka; mahinga kai, pa tuna; and acknowledged in korero tuku iho, pepeha, whakatauki, or waiata.</u>
<u>Ecology</u>	<u>A water body which has outstanding ecological value as a habitat for:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <u>Native aquatic-birds</u> - <u>native fish</u> - <u>salmonid fish</u> - <u>aquatic species.</u> 	<u>Native birds, native fish, native plants, aquatic macroinvertebrates</u>
<u>Landscape</u>	<u>A water body which forms a key component of landscape that is “conspicuous, eminent, remarkable or iconic” within the context of the area concerned, or is critical to an outstanding geological feature.</u>	<u>Scenic, association, natural characteristics (includes hydrological, ecological and geological features)</u>
<u>Natural character</u>	<u>A water body, with high naturalness, exhibiting an exceptional combination of natural processes, natural patterns, and natural elements, with low levels of modifications to the river, its ecosystems and the surrounding landscape.</u>	<u>Natural characteristics (includes hydrological, ecological and geological features)</u>
<u>Recreation</u>	<u>A water body which provides an outstanding recreational experience for an activity which is directly related to the water such as fishing, kayaking, rafting and jet boating.</u>	<u>Angling, fishing, kayaking, rafting, jet boating</u>
<u>Geology</u>	<u>A water body which has an outstanding geomorphological, geological or hydrological feature which is dependent on the water body’s condition and functioning.</u>	<u>Science</u>

To be identified as ‘outstanding’, the water body must feature at least one outstanding value. The water body may also feature other significant values which must be protected to give effect to the NPSFM. Information held by HBRC on the outstanding and significant values of ‘outstanding water bodies’ is available on the HBRC website, www.hbrc.govt.nz under #OWB.

Part 2 – Outstanding Water Body Screening Framework

The following screening framework applies to the identification of water bodies and/or estuaries, or parts thereof, in Hawke's Bay, that have one or more outstanding cultural, spiritual, recreation, landscape, geology, natural character or ecology value(s) that are conspicuous, eminent and/or remarkable in the context of the Hawke's Bay Region.

The Outstanding Water Body Screening Framework can also be used in catchment based planning to assist with the identification of outstanding water bodies.

Table 1A: Outstanding water body identification screening framework

Value	Sub values / Outstanding indicators	Evidential sources can include but not limited to the following ¹²
Ecology	Habitat for aquatic birds (native and migratory)	
	Water body should be further investigated as providing an outstanding habitat for aquatic birds where it meets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least one matter in List A and all matters in List B. <p>List A</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> One of the highest regional populations of a native aquatic bird species which is endangered, threatened or distinctive¹³. One of the highest natural diversity of aquatic birds (native and migratory) in the region, which includes endangered or threatened species. <p>List B</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Evidence is provided in support of outstanding features. 	International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) criteria. RAMSAR site criteria reports. New Zealand threat classification system. IUCN red list. Expert evidence.
	Native fish habitat	
	Water body should be further investigated as providing an outstanding habitat for native fish where it meets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least one matter in List A and all matters in List B. <p>List A</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> A unique species or distinctive assemblage of native fish not found anywhere else in the region. Native fish that are landlocked and not affected by presence of introduced species. One of the highest diversity of native fish species in the region, which includes a threatened, endangered or distinctive species. An outstanding customary fishery. <p>List B</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Evidence is provided in support of outstanding native fish habitat value. 	Waters of National Importance. Expert evidence.
	Habitat for indigenous plant communities	
	Water body should be further investigated as providing an outstanding habitat for an indigenous plant community where it meets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least one matter in List A and all matters in List B. <p>List A</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The indigenous plant community has a high diversity of habitats, or rare and threatened plant species in the region. The indigenous plant community contains special features not found anywhere else in the region. <p>List B</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The indigenous plant community is reliant on the river flows, other aquatic characteristics, or is an integral part of the water body. Evidence is provided in support of outstanding features. 	New Zealand Geopreservation Inventory. Protected Natural Area (PNA) surveys. Expert evidence.

¹² Evidence sources include, but are not limited to those listed.

¹³ For WCO purposes, at least 5% of the national population (Rangitata River 2004).

	<p>Habitat for trout and salmon</p> <p>Water body should be further investigated as providing an outstanding habitat for trout and salmon where it meets all matters in List A.</p> <p>List A</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Has an outstanding angling amenity, or is critical to maintaining an outstanding angling amenity elsewhere in the catchment. Supports a self-sustaining population of wild trout or salmon (i.e. fish population not periodically restocked from hatcheries). Evidence is provided in support of outstanding features. 	<p>Waters of National Importance.</p> <p>Headwater trout fisheries (NIWA).</p> <p>Expert evidence.</p>
<p>Cultural and spiritual (tāngata whenua)</p>	<p>Cultural and spiritual (tāngata whenua)</p> <p>Water body should be further investigated as being outstanding for cultural and spiritual values where it meets all matters in List A.</p> <p>List A</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The features are of significance to Māori on a region wide basis The features are acknowledged as outstanding, by the descendant groups most closely associated with the waterbody. Evidence is provided in support of outstanding features. 	<p>Waitangi Tribunal Reports.</p> <p>Statutory acknowledgements.</p> <p>Statements provided from Iwi members.</p> <p>Expert evidence.</p> <p>Deeds of settlements, Statutory acknowledgements, Customary uses reports.</p> <p>Court cases.</p>
<p>Recreation</p>	<p>Angling amenity (trout and salmon)</p> <p>Water body should be further investigated as providing an outstanding recreational fishing experience (angling amenity) where it meets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least one matter in List A and at least one matter in List B and all matters in List C. <p>List A</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Trophy trout (over 4 kg in size). High numbers of large trout (water body supports the highest number of large trout in the region). High numbers of trout (water body supports the highest trout numbers in the region or the highest trout biomass in the region). <p>List B</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Variety of high quality angling experiences. Specialised high quality angling experience (scenic, solitude, challenging, high catch rate, ability to spot and fish to a particular trout). <p>List C</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Wild trout fishery (self-sustaining trout population through natural replacement). Water body is accessible and suitable to fish (high water quality and suitable flows). A regional, national or international reputation as an exceptional trout fishery or high non-local usage (high numbers of anglers come from outside of the area). Evidence is provided in support of outstanding recreational experience. 	<p>National Angling Survey.</p> <p>Headwater trout fisheries (NIWA).</p> <p>Testimonies from anglers.</p> <p>National Inventory of Wild and Scenic River.</p> <p>Expert evidence.</p>
	<p>Rafting</p> <p>Water body should be further investigated as providing an outstanding rafting experience (amenity) where it meets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least one matter in List A and all matters in List B. <p>List A</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Variety of high quality rafting experiences found in few other water bodies in the region. A specialised high quality rafting experience found in few other water bodies in the region. <p>List B</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The water body provides an outstanding rafting experience which is reliable and predictable for most of the year under normal flows (i.e. the experience is not reliant on dam release water or high flows, or subject to low flows). Regional, national or international significance as an exceptional rafting experience. High non-local usage (high numbers of participants come from outside of the area). Evidence is provided in support of an outstanding rafting experience. 	<p>1991 River Use Survey.</p> <p>New Zealand Recreational River Survey.</p> <p>Testimonies from rafters and their local or national associations.</p> <p>Expert evidence.</p>

	<p>Kayaking (includes canoeing)</p> <p>Water body should be further investigated as providing an outstanding kayaking experience (amenity) where it meets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least one matter in List A and all matters in List B. <p>List A</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Variety of high quality kayaking experiences found in few other water bodies in the region. A specialised high quality kayaking experience found in few other water bodies in the region. <p>List B</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The water body provides an outstanding kayaking experience which is reliable and predictable for most of the year under normal flows (i.e. the experience is not reliant on dam release water or high flows, or subject to low flows). Regional, national or international significance as an exceptional kayaking experience. High non-local usage (high numbers of participants come from outside of the area). Evidence is provided in support of an outstanding kayaking experience. 	<p>1991 River Use Survey. New Zealand Recreational River Survey. New Zealand Whitewater: 120 Great Kayaking Runs. Testimonies from kayakers and their local or national associations. Expert evidence.</p>
	<p>Jet boating</p> <p>Water body should be further investigated as providing an outstanding jet boating experience (amenity) where it meets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least one matter in List A and all matters in List B. <p>List A</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Variety of high quality jet boating experiences found in few other water bodies in the region. A specialised high quality jet boating experience found in few other water bodies in the region. <p>List B</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The water body provides an outstanding jet boating experience which is reliable and predictable for most of the year under normal flows (i.e. the experience is not reliant on high flows or subject to low flows). Regional, national or international significance as an exceptional jet boating experience. High non-local usage (high numbers of participants come from outside of the area). Evidence is provided in support of an outstanding jet boating experience. 	<p>New Zealand Recreational River Survey. Testimonies from jet boaters and their local or national associations. Expert evidence.</p>
<p>Landscape</p>	<p>Wild and scenic</p> <p>Water body should be further investigated as having outstanding wild and or scenic values where it meets all matters in List A.</p> <p>List A</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Waters are an essential component of the landscape. Waters have wild and or scenic values that contain distinctive qualities which 'stand out' and are present in few other water bodies in the region. Evidence is provided in support of outstanding wild or scenic values by way or an expert assessment or independent evidence sources. 	<p>A National Inventory of Wild and Scenic Rivers. A list of rivers and lakes deserving protection in a schedule of protected waters. 64 New Zealand Rivers: a scenic evaluation. New Zealand Recreational Survey and the National Inventory of Wild and Scenic Rivers. Expert evidence.</p>
<p>Karst system / subterranean waters</p>	<p>Karst system / subterranean waters</p> <p>A karst system and/or subterranean waters should be further investigated as having outstanding values where the following is met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least one matter in List A and all matters in List B. <p>List A</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> A specialised high quality experience present in few other water bodies in the region. Wild and or scenic values that contain distinctive qualities which 'stand out' and are present in few other water bodies in the region. Unique or unusual scientific or ecological values present in few other water bodies in the region. <p>List B</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> International or national reputation and or high non-local usage. 	<p>New Zealand Geopreservation Inventory. Expert evidence.</p>

	b) Evidence is provided in support of outstanding values.	
Natural Character	Natural Character	
	Water body should be further investigated as having outstanding natural character values where it meets all matters in List A.	Expert evidence.
	List A	
	(a) the water body is highly natural with little or no human modification, including to the flow, bed and riparian margins, water quality, flora and fauna, within a largely indigenous landscape.	
	(b) The natural character values are conspicuous, eminent and/or remarkable in the context of the Hawke's Bay Region.	
	(c) Evidence is provided in support of outstanding natural character values by way of an expert assessment or independent evidence sources.	
Geology	Geology	
	Water body should be further investigated as having outstanding geology values where it meets all matters in List A.	New Zealand Geopreservation Inventory. Expert evidence.
	List A	
	(a) The geomorphological, geological or hydrological feature is dependent on the water body's condition and functioning.	
	(b) The geology values are conspicuous, eminent and/or remarkable in the context of the Hawke's Bay Region.	
	(c) Evidence is provided in support of outstanding geology values by way of an expert assessment or independent evidence sources.	

NOT OFFICIAL COUNCIL

Part 3 2 – Outstanding Water Bodies in Hawke’s Bay and their outstanding and significant value(s)

The following water bodies, or parts thereof, have been identified as having outstanding value(s).

* The significant values, and their associated descriptions, for each outstanding water body will be included after a catchment based regional plan change has been made operative for the relevant catchment (see Policy LW1 and Policy C1) Note: The significant values for outstanding water bodies within the Tutaekuri, Ahuriri, Ngaruroro, Karamu catchments have been included based on current information at time of notification of Plan Change 9.

**** The description of the outstanding cultural and spiritual values will be updated in Table 2 as Proposed Plan Change 7 progresses through the plan change process set out in Schedule One of the Resource Management Act, and further information becomes available.**

Table 2: Outstanding Water Bodies

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3		Column 4	
ID #	Name of outstanding water body	Outstanding value(s)	Description of outstanding value(s) ¹⁴	Significant value(s)	Description of significant value(s)
1	Hautapu River	Cultural, spiritual	<p>The Hautapu River flows into the Te Hoe River, which is located in the far eastern reaches of the Hineuru rohe. The rivers act as a natural boundary to other iwi and hapū.</p> <p>Ngatapa, an important Hineuru pā, was located on the junction of the Te Hoe and Hautapu Rivers and was settled permanently.</p> <p>Ngatapa was a site of cultivations, urupā and wāhi tapu sites.</p> <p>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that the Hautapu River has outstanding cultural and spiritual values.</p> <p>**</p>	*	*
2	Heretaunga Aquifer	Cultural, spiritual, Geology	<p>The Heretaunga aquifer system consists of interconnected layers of water bearing gravels, sands, silts, clays and shells located beneath the Heretaunga Plains.</p> <p>The Heretaunga aquifer system is a taonga of Ngati Kahungunu, who know the aquifer system as the “Heretaunga Ararau Haukūnui”, being a large water resource, represented in the many rivers, creeks, the small tributaries fed by underground springs, springs of water, swampy ground, swimming holes, rock pools and quick sands.</p>	<p>Domestic water supply,</p> <p>Municipal water supply,</p> <p>Primary production water use (including for associated processing and other urban activities)</p> <p>Hydrological</p>	*

¹⁴ Refer to HBRC Report SD18-01: *Summary of cultural values associated with water bodies in Hawke’s Bay* and HBRC Report SD18-02: *Summary of recreation, landscape and ecology values associated with water bodies in Hawke’s Bay* for further information about the outstanding values.

			Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that the Heretaunga aquifer has outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **		
3	<u>Karamū River</u>	<u>Cultural, spiritual</u>	<p>The Karamū River begins at lake Poukawa, flowing through Havelock North and the Karamū area to join the Clive River at Pakowhai. It was once the main channel of the Ngaruroro River, but following a major flood in 1867 the Ngaruroro River changed its course to its current course, leaving behind a smaller flow, named the Karamū in reference to the Karamū trees which grew in abundance in this area.</p> <p>The Karamū River is taonga of Ngāti Hori, an important freshwater fishery for hapū. Māori have a long history of occupation and travel on and around the Karamū River.</p> <p>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that the Heretaunga aquifer has outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</p>	<u>Ecosystems</u> <u>Indigenous aquatic populations, particularly patiki, tuna, and whitebait, and macroinvertebrate communities</u> <u>Indigenous bird populations</u> <u>Social, recreational and cultural activities including swimming, cultural practices of Uu, rowing and waka ama.</u> <u>Mahinga kai</u> <u>Domestic water supply</u> <u>Primary production water use (including for associated processing and other urban activities)</u>	*
4	<u>Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges wetlands</u>	<u>Cultural, spiritual</u>	Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that the Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges wetlands have outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **	*	*
5	<u>Lake Rotorua and Lake Rototuna (Kaweka Lakes)</u>	<u>Cultural, spiritual, Ecology (habitat for native fish and native plants), natural character</u>	<p>Lake Rototuna and Lake Rotorua are situated in the Kaweka Forest Park, surrounded by indigenous vegetation, with no sign of human modifications.</p> <p>The Lakes are ecologically significant because of the large number of plant species and vegetation types in the surrounding area.</p> <p>Lake Rototuna is the best example of a waterbody that still remains in an all-native vegetated state in the region and supports the best composition of submerged aquatic plants in Hawke's Bay. Lake Rotorua has a large population of kōaro which are 'lake-locked' and carry out their entire life cycle in freshwater.</p> <p>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that the Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges wetlands have outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</p>	<u>Indigenous fish populations</u> <u>Indigenous bird populations</u> <u>Indigenous plant populations</u> <u>Hydrological</u> <u>Social and cultural activities</u> <u>Mahinga kai</u>	*

6	<u>Lake Poukawa and Pekapeka Swamp</u>	<u>Cultural, spiritual, Ecology (habitat for aquatic birds)</u>	<p><u>Lake Poukawa, also known as Te Wai-nui-a-Tara, is a small shallow lake with a surface area of 89 hectares. The lake has an adjoining margin of wetland vegetation which is intermittently covered in water depending on the time of year. The wetland area contains swamp nettle (<i>Urtica linearifolia</i>) and the acutely threatened aquatic liverwort (<i>Ricciocarpos natans</i>) which is nationally endangered.]</u></p> <p><u>The Lake Poukawa has been declared a non-commercial eel fishery, one of only a few lakes in New Zealand to have this designation.</u></p> <p><u>Lake Poukawa is a taonga of Heretaunga Tamatea, traditionally used for food gathering. The Lake is well known for its eel fishery which is of considerable cultural importance to the people of Te Hauke and their hapū Ngai Te Rangikoianake. The history of Lake Poukawa is directly related to the eels of the lake. The mana of each chief of Te Wheao is related to control of Lake Poukawa and its resources.</u></p> <p><u>Lake Poukawa has been the scene of many battles, with a number of wāhi tapu and wāhi taonga sites in the area. The origin of the name 'Poukawa' is said to have arose as a result of a disagreement between two local chiefs Te Rangihirawea and Te Rangikawhiua over fishing rights in the lake.</u></p> <p><u>Lake Poukawa supports a high diversity of bird species, with notably high numbers of the Australasian Bittern, New Zealand dabchick, pied stilt, and shoveler ducks.</u></p> <p><u>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that Lake Rotoroa and Lake Rototuna have outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</u></p>	<u>Indigenous fish populations</u> <u>Indigenous bird populations</u> <u>Indigenous plant populations</u> <u>Hydrological</u> <u>Social and cultural activities</u> <u>Mahinga kai</u>	
7	<u>Lake Tūtira (including Aropaoanui River + Papakiri Stream)</u>	<u>Cultural, spiritual</u>	<p><u>Lake Tūtira (including Aropaoanui River and Papakiri Stream) is a taonga of Ngāti Kurumōkihi, celebrated as a place of sustenance to replenish one's mind, body and soul. Ngāti Kurumōkihi carried out ceremonies and rituals at designated places at Tūtira, such as tohi (baptisms). Some rongoā (medicinal plants) are only found in or around Lake Tūtira. There are a number of wāhi tapu, wāhi taonga and wai tapu sites in the area.</u></p> <p><u>The inlet to Lake Tūtira is Papakiri Stream and is integral to the distinct identity and mana of the hapū. Its importance is due to its connection with Lake Tūtira and its reputation as a significant mahinga kai site.</u></p>	*	*

			<p>The hapū have a whakataūāki about the lake being: “ko te waiū o ō tātau tīpuna” – “the milk of our ancestors”. This whakataūāki references the abundance of kai that could be sourced from the lake and the lake providing spiritual sustenance. Lake Tūtira was famous for the best flavoured tuna (eel).</p> <p>The Aropaoanui River/Waikoa River originates at the tihi tapu (sacred peaks) of the central area of Maungaharuru. The Aropaoanui River is one of the most significant awa in the takiwā (traditional area of the hapū), linking two of the most culturally and historically important areas of the hapū, being Tūtira and Aropaoanui. The river provided an important connection between Maungaharuru and the coast, allowing for seasonal movements of the hapū. During peace Ngāti Kurumōkihi dwelt around the coastal estuaries and the lake. During war they sheltered in the forests and the hinterland. There was intensive Māori occupation around Lake Tūtira and numerous sites of significance.</p> <p>As a prized taonga, many raids and battles occurred at Lake Tūtira.</p> <p>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that Lake Tūtira (including Aropaoanui River and Papakiri Stream) have outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</p>		
8	Lake Waikareiti	Cultural, spiritual	<p>The cultural values and associations for Lake Waikareiti are closely linked to those of Lake Waikaremoana. Both were important seasonal food sources and strategic locations in the relationships between tribes.</p> <p>Colonies of kawau (bird/shag) at Lake Waikareiti were spiritually significant due to their ‘guardian-like activities’</p> <p>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that Lake Waikareiti has outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</p>	*	*
9	Lake Waikaremoana	Cultural, spiritual, ecology (habitat for aquatic birds), natural character, landscape & geology, recreation	<p>Lake Waikaremoana is situated in Te Urewera surrounded by pristine native forest and spectacular mountain ridges, and is often referred to as a ‘jewel in the crown’ of New Zealand landscapes. The name Lake Waikaremoana means the sea of rippling waters. It was created around 2,200 years ago when a wedge of sandstone blocked the course of the Waikaretaheke River.</p> <p>Legend tells of how Lake Waikaremoana was created. Having been turned into a taniwha, Haumapuhia, desperately tried to find an outlet to the sea before the sun</p>	*	*

			<p><u>rose. Her ceaseless thrashing upturned the hills and formed the various bays, inlets and features we see today.</u></p> <p><u>Lake Waikaremoana is an important taonga, with many pā, urupā and wāhi tapu sites located around its edge, and was the scene of many battles.</u></p> <p><u>Lake Waikaremoana is the North Island's deepest lake, reaching depths of 248 m, and Hawke's Bay's largest lake. The lake has exceptional water quality and is in excellent ecological condition with a high number of native aquatic plant species. It is the best example of diverse aquatic vegetation in a large, deep, clear lake in Hawke's Bay and the North Island. The Lake has a high number of submerged plants, with an excellent indigenous turf community that has high native species diversity, and the nationally rare charophyte <i>Nitella opaca</i>.</u></p> <p><u>Lake Waikaremoana is renowned for its spectacular scenery and its clear pristine water. It is popular for a range of activities including angling, swimming and boating. The Lake Waikaremoana Track is one of the 10 Great Walks of New Zealand.</u></p> <p><u>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that Lake Waikaremoana has outstanding cultural and spiritual values.**</u></p>		
10	<u>Whakakī Lake - Te Paeroa Lagoon - Wairau Lagoon and wetlands</u>	<u>Cultural, spiritual, ecology (habitat for aquatic birds)</u>	<p><u>Whakakī Lake (Te Whakakī Lagoon) is a 400 hectare coastal lake which is separated from the sea by a narrow strip of sand dunes on its southern shore. The name of Te Whakakī Lagoon is based on a word meaning 'to fill', referring to the lagoon.</u></p> <p><u>Whakakī Lake is the second largest coastal lake on the North Island's east coast. The lake has an additional 200 hectares of adjacent wetland margin comprising sand dunes and swamp areas, and is part of a much larger wetland complex which includes the Ngamotu Lagoon, Ohuia Lagoon, Waihoratuna Lagoon, Wairau Lagoon, Te Paeroa Lagoon, Rahui Channel, and Patangata Lagoon</u></p> <p><u>Whakakī Lake is an intermittently closed and open lake (ICOLL) which is a rare habitat type both in New Zealand and internationally. The wetland complex has significant wildlife values supporting a high diversity of waterbirds, including the globally endangered Australasian Bittern.</u></p> <p><u>Te Whakakī Lagoon is of spiritual and cultural significance to Ngāti Kahukura, Ngāti Kirituna and hapū of Te Whakakī Nui-</u></p>	*	*

			<p>a-Rua. The lake was a central feature of local hapū identity, highly valued, respected and admired. The area was important mahinga kai for local Māori and had a rich variety of food, including tuna, shellfish and birdlife.</p> <p>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that Whakaki Lake Te Paeroa Lagoon Wairau Lagoon and wetlands have outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</p>		
11	Lake Whatumā	Cultural, spiritual, ecology (habitat for aquatic birds)	<p>Lake Whatumā is 160 hectares in size, with an additional adjacent wetland margin of around 76 hectares. The lake supports a high diversity of birds and is home to the largest population of the globally endangered Australasian bittern in Hawke's Bay.</p> <p>Lake Whatumā is a taonga of the hapū of Heretaunga Tamatea. The name refers to the discoverers of the lake who ate tuna (eels) they found there until their hunger was satisfied. The lake was a significant mahinga kai. As well as tuna, it was also known for other freshwater fish, freshwater mussels, birds (including kereru), and raupo pollen.</p> <p>Lake Whatumā was a traditional area of residence to a permanent population and was utilised by a number of surrounding hapū who travelled to the lake to gather resources on a seasonal basis. There are numerous remains of middens, tools, bones, pits, chisels and axes indicating there was a high population in the area.</p> <p>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that Lake Whatumā has outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</p>	*	*
12	Makirikiri River	Cultural, spiritual	<p>The Makirikiri River is situated to the south of Takapau. It is a tributary of the Porangahau Stream which flows into the Tukituki River.</p> <p>The Makirikiri River is culturally significant to the people of Te Rongo a Tahu Marae as a mahinga kai and recreational area.</p> <p>The Makirikiri River was particularly notable for its tuna and koura.</p> <p>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that the Makirikiri River has outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</p>	*	*

13	Mangahouanga Stream	Cultural, spiritual, geology	<p>The Mangahouanga Stream is a small stream located in northern Hawke's Bay. The Stream is internationally renowned due to the discovery of dinosaur bones at the site. The remains of six separate species of dinosaurs (four new species), and New Zealand's oldest fossil insect have been found in the Mangahouanga Stream. To date, the Mangahouanga Stream is the only place in New Zealand where significant dinosaur remains have been found.</p> <p>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that the Mangahouanga Stream has outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</p>	*	*
14	Maungawhio Lagoon, lower Kopuawhara River, Pukenui Dune Wetlands	Cultural, spiritual, ecology (habitat for aquatic birds)	<p>Maungawhio Lagoon is a salt water lagoon that joins Oraka Beach, by the Mahia Peninsula, and is a site of significance to Te Rohe o Te Wairoa and Ngāti Kahungunu Iwi Inc. It was known as a significant mahinga kai.</p> <p>The name 'Maungawhio' means 'the whistling, howling hills' and refers to the strong winds which pass over the lagoon. It was here that the Tākitimu waka arrived at Mahia and became stuck. Ruawharo, the tohunga of Tākitimu, left the waka here, assisting it to continue with its journey saying 'Mahia nga mahi mai I Tawhiti'. ("To get on with the work that stretches across a great distance")</p> <p>The Maungawhio Lagoon supports a high diversity of birds, including a high number of threatened species being the Australasian bittern, shore plover, black billed gull, reef heron, banded dotterel, Caspian tern, lesser knot.</p> <p>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that Maungawhio Lagoon, lower Kopuawhara River, Pukenui Dune Wetlands have outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</p>	*	*
15	Mohaka River	Cultural, spiritual, ecology (macroinvertebrates, habitat for trout), natural character, landscape & geology, recreation (angling, rafting, kayaking)	<p>The upper parts of the Mohaka River are in a highly natural state, with pristine water quality and one of the healthiest macroinvertebrate communities in the region. The river flows through a variety of stunning landscapes, from large native forest areas, to remote countryside and through spectacular gorges, over some powerful rapids and around a horseshoe bend.</p> <p>The Mohaka River is widely recognised in New Zealand as a 'top quality wilderness trout fishery' and for its exceptional rafting and kayaking experiences, which can occur in a natural setting. In 2004, a water conservation order was placed over the Mohaka River (above Willow Flat) in</p>	*	*

			<p>recognition of the river's nationally outstanding scenic characteristics, trout fishery, rafting and canoeing values.</p> <p>The Mohaka River is an important taonga with and there are numerous settlements and sites of significance along its length.</p> <p>The Mohaka River has been used as a significant boundary marker to define areas of interest. Mohaka is said to have been the name of a river or stream in Hawaiki. It was significant as a highway, being a key route inland, and a traditional area of residence, urupā, pā, kāinga, and other places of spiritual and cultural significance.</p> <p>The Mohaka River provided a wealth of resources, including hangi stones, drinking water and water for spiritual cleansing and healing. It was significant as a mahinga kai resource, the river was plentiful with fish species tuna, trout and koura. The forest around the Mohaka River was very dense and provided many important resources including harakeke, toitoi, birdlife and a range of plants used for medicinal purposes.</p> <p>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that the Mohaka River has outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</p>		
16	Morere Springs	Cultural, spiritual	<p>The Morere Springs, meaning 'the waters of life which come into this world from the other world' are thermal springs located near Nuhaka. Morere Springs and the surrounding area was a source of natural healing waters, kiekie and other traditional materials used for raranga whariki, kete and traditional rongoa.</p> <p>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that Morere Springs have outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</p>	*	*
17	Ngamatea East Swamp	Cultural, spiritual, ecology (habitat for native plants) natural character	<p>The Ngamatea East Swamp is a 300 hectare unmodified wetland, the largest in Hawkes Bay. The wetland contains high numbers of threatened indigenous plant species, including the sedge <i>Cearex strictissima</i> which is nationally endangered and the <i>ranunculus recens var</i>, which is 'at risk' and threatened.</p> <p>The Ngamatea East Swamp is highly valued for the cleansing provided by the water catchment, storage and drainage processes, and as a possible food source. Spiritual essence derives from being a headwater system to the Rangitikei River.</p>	<p>Indigenous fish populations</p> <p>Indigenous bird populations</p> <p>Indigenous plant populations</p> <p>Hydrological</p> <p>Social and cultural activities</p> <p>mMahinga kai</p>	*

			<u>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that the Ngamatea East Swamp have outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</u>		
18	<u>Ngaruroro River and Estuary</u>	<u>Cultural, spiritual, recreation (angling, kayaking, rafting, jet boating), ecology (macroinvertebrates, habitat for aquatic birds, native fish and trout), natural character, landscape, geology,</u>	<p><u>The Ngaruroro River is the largest river flowing across the Heretaunga Plains.</u></p> <p><u>The full name of the Ngaruroro River is Nga-ngaru-o-nga-upokororo-mai-i-mokotuararo-ki-Rangatira, with the river taking its name from an incident in which a dog belonging to the ancient deity Mahu startled some small fish known as upokororo. As the shoal of fish dashed away they caused ngaru or ripples in the water</u></p> <p><u>The Ngaruroro River flows through a variety of landscapes along its length. In its upper parts the Ngaruroro River is in a near natural state with impressive scenery flowing through indigenous forest, tussock and scrubland and spectacular narrow rocky gorges with vertical schist walls. The Ngaruroro River gorge is one of the best two gorges in Hawke's Bay. From Whanawhana, the Ngaruroro River opens to wide braided channel which is the best example in the region, and highly valued for jet boating and as a bird habitat supporting high numbers of banded dotterel and pied stilt.</u></p> <p><u>Upstream of Kuripapango, the Ngaruroro River is in excellent ecological condition, with pristine water quality and one of the healthiest macroinvertebrate communities in the region. The upper Ngaruroro River contains a high quality habitat for both native fish and salmonid trout, being largely natural with good water quality. The upper river is particularly renowned for its salmonid angling, whitewater boating opportunities and its impressive scenery.</u></p> <p><u>The lower river and estuary area support a high diversity of native birds, some of which are classified as at risk or declining or globally endangered, including the black-billed gull, black fronted tern and Australasian bittern.</u></p> <p><u>The Ngaruroro River supports a high diversity of fish in its lower river and estuary areas, including a number of native fish which are classified as at risk or declining. In its upper parts the Ngaruroro River contains a high quality habitat for both native fish and salmonid trout, being largely natural with good water quality.</u></p> <p><u>The Ngaruroro River is a taonga of Heretaunga Tamatea, Mana Ahuriri, and Ngāti Tūwharetoa. The headwaters are commonly expressed as being at the heart of the</u></p>	<p><u>Ecosystems</u></p> <p><u>Indigenous aquatic populations, particularly, torrent fish, whitebait, macroinvertebrate communities</u></p> <p><u>Indigenous bird populations,</u></p> <p><u>Trout fishery</u></p> <p><u>Social, recreational and cultural activities including swimming, cultural practices of Uu, boating</u></p> <p><u>Natural character</u></p> <p><u>Hydrological</u></p> <p><u>Mahinga kai</u></p> <p><u>Domestic water supply</u></p> <p><u>Primary production water use (including for associated processing and other urban activities)</u></p>	<u>*</u>

			<p><u>Kaimanawa Ranges, the River forms a natural highway from coast to mountains and there are many settlements and sites of significance along its banks, including the presence of Pōā, Kkāinga, urupā, Wwāhi Tapu, wāhi taonga and wai tapu.</u></p> <p><u>The Ngaruroro River has significance as a mahinga kai and has been a significant marker of land interests from ancient times. A pou once stood at Whanawhana which represents an important political demarcation between hapū.</u></p> <p><u>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that the Ngaruroro River and Estuary have outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</u></p>		
<u>19</u>	<u>Nuhaka River</u>	<u>Cultural, spiritual</u>	<p><u>The Nuhaka River is culturally significant for Te Rohe o Te Wairoa. There are numerous significant riverside sites that form the lifeblood of Rakaipaaka, including for baptism and burial. A kaitiaki, in the form of a large white flounder, protects the traditional inanga site at Papanui.</u></p> <p><u>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that the Nuhaka River has outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</u></p>	<u>*</u>	<u>*</u>
<u>20</u>	<u>Opoutama Swamp</u>	<u>Cultural, spiritual</u>	<p><u>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that Opoutama Swamp has outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</u></p>	<u>*</u>	<u>*</u>
<u>21</u>	<u>Pōerangahau River and Estuary</u>	<u>Cultural, spiritual, ecology (habitat for aquatic birds, native fish and native plants) landscape & geology</u>	<p><u>The Pōerangahau River, otherwise known as the Taurekaitai River, is a taonga of Ngāti Kere. It is rich in archaeological sites, and provided the first authenticated records of moa hunter occupation in the North Island. It is a significant mahinga kai, and vast shell middens are situated in the dune systems, and pā sites occur at either end of the estuary. On the southern bank of the river, Opiango stands, a peak sacred to Ngāti Pihere.</u></p> <p><u>The Pōerangahau Estuary is the largest and least modified estuary in Hawke's Bay. The river mouth barrier system is the largest barrier system in Hawke's Bay and the surrounding dune system demonstrates a rare cross-cutting relationship of a series of en echelon sand dunes and estuarine strand lines.</u></p> <p><u>The Pōerangahau River and Estuary supports large population of wrybill and banded dotterel and is the only location where Caspian terns and royal spoonbill nest. It is an important feeding and wintering area for migratory waders. The Porangahau Estuary has two main inanga</u></p>	<u>*</u>	<u>*</u>

			<p>spawning sites and the only estuary in Hawke's Bay to contain the seagrass, <i>Zostera muelleri</i>.</p> <p><u>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that the Porangahau River and Estuary have outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</u></p>		
22	<u>Putere Lakes</u>	<u>Cultural, spiritual</u>	<p>The Putere Lakes (Lakes Rotongaio, Lake Rotoroa and Lake Rotonuiaha) are located near the Waiau River. Historically the lakes were a significant mahinga kai.</p> <p><u>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that the Putere Lakes have outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</u></p>	*	*
23	<u>Ripia River</u>	<u>Cultural, spiritual, ecology (trout fishery)</u>	<p>The Ripia River is of great significance to Ngāti Hineuru, who have a particular cultural, spiritual, historical, and traditional association with the River.</p> <p>The Ripia River was utilised as a mahinga kai, rather than being a focal point of settlement, and was abundant with fish species, including tuna, trout and the koura. Hangi stones were gathered from the river.</p> <p>The forest around the Ripia River was very dense and provided many important resources including harakeke, toitoi, birdlife and a range of plants used for medicinal purposes.</p> <p>The Ripia River provided the people with drinking water, and was a source of spiritual cleansing, wairua, and was felt to have healing properties (e.g. aids with the healing of women after they had given birth, used for the washing of Tupapaku and an important part of the ta moko process).</p> <p>The Ripia River and its tributaries are recognised in the Water Conservation (Mohaka River) Order 2004 as having outstanding trout fishery characteristics and features.</p> <p><u>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that the Ripia River has outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</u></p>	*	*
24	<u>Ruakituri River</u>	<u>Cultural, spiritual, ecology (habitat for trout), natural character, landscape & geology, recreation (angling)</u>	<p>The Ruakituri River is in a natural state above Waitangi Falls, with no human modification in the surrounding area. In its upper reaches the river runs clean and clear, flowing through thick bush and rugged, remote backcountry and through a number of steep gorges, past giant limestone cliffs, and over the 72m Waitangi Falls. The Ruakituri Gorge is particularly valued by local canoeists who know it as a short but challenging run.</p>	*	*

			<p><u>The Ruakituri River is an internationally renowned trout fishery known for its crystal clear water, spectacular scenery and large population of trout which can reach trophy size. Angling on the river is restricted to fly fishing only, with the use of spinners prohibited. The river has one of the healthiest macroinvertebrate communities in Hawke's Bay.</u></p> <p><u>The Ruakituri River is culturally significant for the people of Te Rohe o Te Wairoa, and was one of several important locations for Ngāti Kahungunu. From these locations, they travelled, often considerable distances, to utilise resources seasonally. Traditional settlements on the Ruakituri River include Te Reinga and Erepeti</u></p> <p><u>Ngāi Kohatu have a korero about the formation of these rivers. According to tradition, the Ruakituri and Hangaroa Rivers (which form the Wairoa River below their confluence) were formed when kin taniwha Ruamano and Hinekorako heard the sound of the sea, and heeding its call, they decided to race to the sea, each taking a separate route by way of the two rivers.</u></p> <p><u>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that the Ripia River has outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</u></p>		
<u>25</u>	<u>Ruataniwha Aquifer</u>	<u>Cultural, spiritual, geology</u>	<p><u>The Ruataniwha aquifer system consists of interconnected layers of water bearing gravels, sands, silts, clays and shells located beneath the Ruataniwha Plains.</u></p> <p><u>The Ruataniwha aquifer system is part of Heretaunga Tamatea's traditional rohe.</u></p> <p><u>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that the Ruataniwha Aquifer has outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</u></p>	<u>*</u>	<u>*</u>
<u>26</u>	<u>Tarawera Hot Springs</u>	<u>Cultural, spiritual</u>	<p><u>The Tarawera Hot Springs are located near the main highway between Napier and Taupo, set amongst indigenous native forest. The hot springs were highly prized by Ngāti Hineuru who used the hot springs for bathing, rongoa and cooking.</u></p> <p><u>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that the Tarawera Hot Springs have outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</u></p>	<u>*</u>	<u>*</u>
<u>27</u>	<u>Taruarau River</u>	<u>Cultural, spiritual, ecology (habitat for trout) natural character, landscape,</u>	<u>The Taruarau River is in a near natural state with excellent water quality and one of the healthiest macroinvertebrate communities in the region. The River is very scenic, flowing</u>	<u>Ecosystems</u> <u>Indigenous aquatic populations, particularly,</u>	<u>*</u>

		<p><u>geology, recreation (angling)</u></p>	<p>through a variety of natural landscapes, from areas of rolling tussock country, scrubland and pine forests to impressive gorges with rocky overhangs. The Taruarau River gorge is “one of the best two gorges in Hawke’s Bay”.</p> <p>The Taruarau River is highly valued for its recreation qualities, particularly known as challenging whitewater run, suitable for experienced kayakers and rafters. The river is highly used by anglers in Hawke’s Bay, fishing well all season.</p> <p>The Taruarau River is located within the traditional boundary of Heretaunga Tamatea and Ngāti Tūwharetoa. The river is associated with the early origins of Kahungunu and associations with the Ruahine Range. A stone known as Te Tokatamahoutu marks the junction of the Tāruarau and Ikawetea Streams.</p> <p>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that the Taruarau River has outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</p>	<p>torrent fish, whitebait, macroinvertebrate communities</p> <p>Indigenous bird populations,</p> <p>Trout fishery</p> <p>Social, recreational and cultural activities including swimming, cultural practices of Uu, boating</p> <p>Natural character</p> <p>Hydrological</p> <p>Mahinga kai</p> <p>Domestic water supply</p> <p>Primary production water use (including for associated processing and other urban activities)</p>	
28	Te Hoe River	<p><u>Cultural, spiritual, ecology (habitat for aquatic birds), landscape</u></p>	<p>Te Hoe River is in a highly natural state and is a breeding site for the blue duck, supporting one of the two largest blue duck populations in Hawke’s Bay.</p> <p>Te Hoe River is a taonga of Ngāti Hineuru, and has a number of significant sites are located along the length of the river, including a pa site at Ngatapa and wāhi tapu sites by the confluence of the Te Hoe and Mohaka Rivers. The river is a traditional boundary marker.</p> <p>Te Hoe River provided drinking water, was a source for spiritual cleansing and was considered to have healing properties. Hangi stones were gathered from this river, and it has abundance of tuna (eel), trout and koura.</p> <p>The Te Hoe gorge is recognised in the Water Conservation (Mohaka River) Order 2004 as an outstanding scenic characteristic and feature.</p> <p>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that Te Hoe River has outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</p>	<p>*</p>	<p>*</p>
29	Te Paerahi River	<p><u>Cultural, spiritual</u></p>	<p>Te Paerahi River is located near the Porangahau Estuary, and is a taonga of Ngāti Kere.</p> <p>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that Te Paerahi River has outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</p>	<p>*</p>	<p>*</p>

30	Te Whanganui a Orotū (Ahuriri Estuary)	Cultural, spiritual, ecology (habitat for aquatic birds and native fish), landscape, geology	<p>Te Whanganui a Orotū (Ahuriri Estuary) is a significant wetland along the east coast of New Zealand, with high cultural and ecological value. It provides a wide diversity of habitat and an extremely diverse range of ecological communities, all contained within a relatively small area.</p> <p>Historically, the Tutaekuri and Esk Rivers flowed into Te Whanganui a Orotū which was predominately freshwater and significantly larger in size. In 1931, the Napier earthquake lifted the land by up to two metres and exposed around 1300 hectares of original lagoon. The estuary's unique geological history makes it a nationally important example of tectonic processes.</p> <p>Te Whanganui a Orotū has very important wildlife values, particularly as a feeding and resting area for over 70 species of water birds, some of which are critically endangered and some which migrate every year from the Arctic. It supports the highest diversity of birds in the region.</p> <p>The Estuary has very important native fish values, providing a diverse habitat and is recognised as the most important estuary in the region for fisheries production. It supports the highest diversity of native fish in the region.</p> <p>Te Whanganui-a-Orotū is a place of great cultural and spiritual significance to the Ahuriri Hapū. It is central to their existence and identity. It is named after the ancestor Te Orotū, who was a descendant of the great explorer and ancestor Māhu Tapoanui, who is the very beginning of the Ahuriri people. Ngāti Pāhauwera and Maungaharuru – Tangitū also have customary linkages to Te Whanganui-ā-Orotu.</p> <p>Moremore is the kaitiaki of Te Whanganui-a-Orotū, and known as the guardian of the people occupying the shores of Te Whanganui-a-Orotū who are his descendants. The appearance of Moremore warned people of dangers and reinforced the customs practiced by the old people. The law of Moremore was always observed.</p> <p>The area around Te Whanganui-a-Orotū was a very important source of food and was heavily populated and the site of a number of significant battles. Consequently, numerous sites of cultural, historic and archaeological significance are situated around what was its shoreline.</p> <p>From the earliest of times it was highly prized for its enormous food resources and its access to major river systems and forest areas. It was known as 'a place of</p>	*	*
----	--	--	--	---	---

			<p><u>abundance'. Archaeological evidence confirms that Te Whanganui-a-Orotū was an important place to live. Excavations indicate settlement dates between the late fifteenth and early seventeenth centuries, with very early settlement on Roro o Kuri - somewhere between the twelfth and thirteenth centuries. Surrounding the harbour are 11 recorded pā, some extensive in size. Extensive middens exist in this area.</u></p> <p><u>The pā at Te Pakake was a communal gathering place in times of trouble. Ngāti Hinepare, Ngāti Mahu, Ngāti Parau, Ngāti Hawea and Ngāti Kurumokihi are all recorded as having occupied the pā when under threat of invasion. Pukemokimoki was a fortified pā, with a canoe landing place near, located at south-western end of Mataruahou (Napier Hill).</u></p> <p><u>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that Te Whanganui a Orotū (Ahuriri Estuary) has outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</u></p>		
31	Tukituki River and Estuary	Cultural, spiritual, ecology (habitat for aquatic birds); landscape & geology	<p><u>The Tukituki River and Estuary area is a large, 145 km long braided river system in central Hawke's Bay. It is a tupuna awa (ancestral river) and has significant cultural values. Legend tells of how the Tukituki River came into existence. Two taniwha lived in a large lake situated on what is now the Ruataniwha Plains. They fought for possession of a boy who accidentally fell into the lake and their struggles formed the Waipawa and Tukituki Rivers which drained the lake.</u></p> <p><u>The Tukituki River is part of an iconic Hawke's Bay landscape where it passes by Te Mata Peak.</u></p> <p><u>The Tukituki River has significant wildlife values with a high diversity of native birds. The Lower Tukituki River and Estuary area supports the largest population of wading birds in Hawke's Bay, and has significant regional populations of black fronted tern, banded dotterel and pied stilt.</u></p> <p><u>The Tukituki River is a toanga of Heretaunga Tamatea. There is evidence of at least 7-8 centuries of occupation by Maori, making this area one of the earliest settled. The river was traditionally the main transport route through Heretaunga. Historically, the Tukituki catchment had an abundance of mahinga kai and natural resources. In particular, the river mouth and estuary was renowned for the abundance of fish</u></p>	*	*

			<p><u>species. The estuary area continues to support important traditional fisheries.</u></p> <p><u>On the lower section of river, there are a number of sites that relate to the actions of the ancient tīpuna, Māhu. On the north bank is a white rock, Papaotihi. It is said the rock was once a man who was fishing in the river, but he was turned to stone by Māhu. A little further on is another rock, Tauhou, where Māhu turned another man to stone. Down river near Te Kauhanga pā is another spot touched by Māhu. Here he put a curse on the paepae and people died. Kahuranaki maunga, a site upstream of Kaiwaka on the rivers eastern bank, is of special significance to all hapū of Heretaunga Tamatea.</u></p> <p><u>After the arrival of the Ngāti Kahungunu tīpuna to Heretaunga, the Tukituki River was established as the first boundary between Taraia and Te Aomatarahi.</u></p> <p><u>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that the Tukituki River and Estuary has outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</u></p>		
32	Tūtaekurī River	Cultural, spiritual, ecology (macroinvertebrates)	<p><u>Ahuriri Hapū have a strong cultural association with the Tūtaekurī River, with the lower reach of the Tūtaekurī River traditionally utilised by Ngati Pārau. Otatara Pā is wāhi tapu as an ancient pā and as an urupā. It held a prominent position over the river and is 'the guardian of all people who live in its shadow'. A site at Te Whare O Maraenui, located on the eastern bank of the Tūtaekurī River, contains an urupā of those who died during the battle at Te Pakake Pā.</u></p> <p><u>Heretaunga Tamatea, Ngāti Pāhauwera and Maungaharuru –Tangitū also have cultural association with the river, with the river once providing a major transport route into Mokai Patea (Taihape) and beyond. The Tūtaekurī River forms part of the rohe boundary between Heretaunga and Ahuriri.</u></p> <p><u>The Tūtaekurī River takes its name from an incident that occurred when Hikawera came to the aid of a starving party of travellers. He ordered many dogs, fish and kumara to be prepared to feed the hungry wanderers. The place where this occurred became known as Te Umukuri. The dog's offal was thrown into the river to replenish what was taken, hence the name Tūtaekurī.</u></p> <p><u>The Tūtaekurī River once was a significant mahinga kai providing much of the food supply for the local hapū. Otatara Pā was a major intersection between Heretaunga &</u></p>	<p><u>ecosystems</u></p> <p><u>indigenous aquatic populations particularly, torrent fish, whitebait, macroinvertebrate communities</u></p> <p><u>Trout fishery</u></p> <p><u>Indigenous bird populations</u></p> <p><u>Social, recreational and cultural activities including swimming, cultural practices of Uu and boating</u></p> <p><u>Natural character</u></p> <p><u>Hydrological</u></p> <p><u>Mahinga kai</u></p> <p><u>Domestic water</u></p> <p><u>Primary production water use (including for associated processing and other urban activities)</u></p>	<p>* -</p>

			<p><u>Ahuriri and it permitted access to eel weirs, fern root groves and kumara plantations in the hinterland. It also allowed access to Te Whanganui a Orotū.</u></p> <p><u>The upper reaches of the Tūtaekurī River are in a near natural state with pristine water quality and one of the healthiest macroinvertebrate communities in the region.</u></p> <p><u>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that the Tūtaekurī River has outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</u></p>		
33	<u>Waiau River</u>	<u>Cultural, spiritual, ecology (habitat for aquatic birds)</u>	<p><u>The Waiau River is a breeding site for the blue duck, supporting one of the two largest blue duck populations in Hawke's Bay.</u></p> <p><u>The Waiau River is culturally and spiritually significant for Te Rohe o Te Wairoa, Ngāti Pāhauwera and Ngāti Ruapuni ki Waikaremoana. The river forms part of the traditional boundary of Ngāti Pāhauwera.</u></p> <p><u>The river adjoins a wāhi tapu site which is significant as being the place where Tamaterangi collected hangi stones after his defeat at Opuku.</u></p> <p><u>The river provides a valuable source of water, food, transport and trade. It was particularly significant as a transport route from Waikaremoana to Te Moananui a Kiwa (the Pacific Ocean)</u></p> <p><u>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that the Tūtaekurī River has outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</u></p>	*	*
34	<u>Waihua River</u>	<u>Cultural, spiritual</u>	<p><u>The Waihua River was a traditional boundary, important both culturally and commercially, including for mahinga kai, with important fishing and eeling spots, as well as shellfish beds.</u></p> <p><u>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that the Waihua River has outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</u></p>	*	*
35	<u>Waikaretaheke River</u>	<u>Cultural, spiritual</u>	<p><u>The Waikaretaheke River is culturally significant to the iwi and hapū of Te Rohe o Te Wairoa.</u></p> <p><u>The creation story for the river is linked with the taniwha, Haumapuhia, and the creation of Lake Waikaremoana.</u></p>	*	*

			<p>Traditionally, this river was an important source of tuna (eels), korokoro and inanga (whitebait), and was also used for transportation by Ngāti Kahungunu.</p> <p>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that the Waikaretaheke River has outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</p>		
36	Waipawa River	Cultural, spiritual	<p>The Waipawa River is culturally significant for Heretaunga Tamatea. The river was a significant mahinga kai particularly known for its tuna, pātiki, fresh water koura, water cress and inanga. Historically, the river provided access inland to the resources of the Ruahine ranges, and later a trading post was set up on the river, with boats travelling up and down from the Tukituki River mouth. The River was significant as a boundary marker.</p> <p>Legend tells how the Waipawa River came into existence. A large lake was located in what is now the Ruataniwha Plains, which was home to two taniwha. On one occasion a boy fell into the lake and the two taniwha fought over their prey. The resulting destruction on the landscape created breaks in the hills through which the lake drained away. One of the channels through which the lake drained was the Waipawa River.</p> <p>A number of archaeological sites indicating the presence of pā and kāinga have been recorded in the area. Near the headwaters was Motu-o-Puku pā which belonged to the descendants of Te Rangitekahutia and the descendants of Te Upokoiri.</p> <p>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that the Waipawa River has outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</p>	*	*
37	Waipunga River	Cultural, spiritual, ecology	<p>The Waipunga River is in a near natural state with pristine water quality and one of the healthiest macroinvertebrate communities in the region. Hineuru has a particular cultural, spiritual, historical, and traditional association with Waipunga River.</p> <p>The Waipunga River acted as a boundary and is one of the iwi's most important taonga. The river is associated with many important mahinga kai, kāinga, pā, and has numerous settlements and sites of significance.</p>	*	*

			<p><u>Ngāti Hineuru had a large zone of permanent settlements along the Waipunga River where the Tarawera township exists today. It has been permanently occupied by Hineuru iwi since the time of their ancestress Hineuru.</u></p> <p><u>The Waipunga River was abundant with fish species, including tuna, trout and the koura. Hangi stones were gathered from the river.</u></p> <p><u>The forest around the Waipunga River was very dense and provided many important resources including harakeke, toitoi, birdlife and a range of plants used for medicinal purposes.</u></p> <p><u>The Waipunga River provided the people with drinking water, and was a source of spiritual cleansing, wairua, and was felt to have healing properties (e.g. aids with the healing of women after they had given birth, used for the washing of Tupapaku and an important part of the ta moko process</u></p> <p><u>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that the Waipunga River has outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</u></p>		
38	Wairoa River	Cultural, spiritual	<p><u>The Wairoa River is culturally significant to the iwi and hapū of Te Rohe o Te Wairoa. The river is regarded as tapu. It is bound by rituals and traditions, which stem from gods and belongs to their ancestors. The water of the Wairoa River was used for purification, ancient chants and prayers. The river was also a major avenue for trading and commerce with a number of pā close by. Several important pā sites are located along and at the mouth of the river including Rangihoua/Pilot Hill which is sacred to tāngata whenua.</u></p> <p><u>It is said that the Tākitimu waka came up the Wairoa River and landed at Makeakea Stream. Te Reinga Falls, the starting point of the river, is associated with Hinekorako and Ruamano, which were taniwha carried to Aotearoa on the Tākitimu waka. The river mouth is also associated with two taniwha engaged in an ongoing struggle between Tapuwae and Te Maaha.</u></p> <p><u>The river and estuary area was an important mahinga kai, providing inanga, mohoa, kanae, tuna, kākahi and koura.</u></p> <p><u>Tāngata whenua of the region have advised that the Wairoa River has outstanding cultural and spiritual values. **</u></p>	*	*

Appendix 2 Summary of Decisions Requested by Submitters
featuring corresponding Further Submitters

ADVISORY NOTE:

Throughout Appendix 2, annotations are made to provide a quick indication of whether the Reporting officers’ recommend, 'accept', 'accept in part', 'reject', or 'to be confirmed', the decision requested and any corresponding further submissions.

- A Accepted
- P Accepted in Part
- R Rejected
- TBC To be Confirmed

Where the officers’ recommend **accepting in part** a request, then the accepted ‘part’ may refer to one or more of the following circumstances:

- a) The Council is already doing something, or something similar to, that which has been requested;
 - b) Change 7 already contains provision(s) that has been requested;
 - c) Change 7 is recommended to be retained or amended in some manner similar, but not identical to, the decision requested
 - d) Where a decision requested alternative forms of relief (eg: Council either undertake x, y, or z), and one of the alternatives requested fits (a), (b), or (c) above.
- NB: Appendix 1 sets out amendments to Change 7 arising from the collective recommendations made by Officers in Part 4 of this report.

Implicit in this is that the remaining ‘part(s)’ of the request are recommended to be rejected.

In relation to further submissions, the following matrix outlines the general manner in which Officers recommend further submissions be accepted, rejected or accepted in part relative to their support or opposition of the original submission point.

		Recommendation on submission point		
		Accept	Accept in part	Reject
FSub stance vs original Sub	Support	Accept FSub	Accept in part FSub	Reject FSub
	Part support	Accept in part FSub	Accept in part FSub	Accept in part FSub
	Part oppose	Accept in part FSub	Accept in part FSub	Accept in part FSub
	Oppose	Reject FSub	Accept in part FSub	Accept FSub

The submission summaries in Appendix 2 are arranged by in numeric Report Number order and are ordered as follows:

Report Number	Theme/Topic Description
1	Topic 1 - Outstanding Water Bodies: NPSFM & NZCPS
2	Topic 2 - Outstanding and Significant Values
3	Topic 3 - Future Management of Outstanding Water Bodies
4	Topic 4 - Chapter 3.1 Objectives and Policies
5	Topic 5 - Chapter 3.2 Objectives and Policies
6	Topic 6 - Identifying Outstanding Water Bodies and Their Outstanding Values
7	Topic 7 - Schedule 5: List of Outstanding Water Bodies
8	Topic 8 - General
9	Topic 9 - Glossary
10	Topic 10 - Miscellaneous

Hrg Report Topic# 0

C7 General General comments on Change 7

Sub#: 5 Department of Conservation

1	1	No specific decision requested, but states support for the intent of Change 7.	Accept
		F 107 / 50 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Support	
		F 114 / 50 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Support	

C7 Gen NatPolicy General comments on National Policy for Change 7

Sub#: 5 Department of Conservation

3	2	No specific decision request, but implies support for the identification and management of coastal water as an outstanding water body by stating this is consistent with the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement.	Accept
		F 107 / 51 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Support	
		F 114 / 51 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Support	

Sub#: 8 Ernslaw One Limited

2	1	No specific decision requested, but states regulations under the RMA manage freshwater and coastal waters differently and implies Proposed Plan Change 7 should be amended to reflect this.	Accept in Part
		F 103 / 57 Federated Farmers New Zealand Support	
		F 107 / 79 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 79 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
		F 118 / 35 Trustpower Limited Support in Part	

2	2	Retain the separate provisions as currently exist in the RRMP Chapter 3.1A for Outstanding Freshwater Bodies and RRMP Chapter 3.2 for Outstanding Coastal Waters.	Reject
		F 103 / 58 Federated Farmers New Zealand Support	
		F 107 / 80 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 80 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
		F 116 / 34 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII Support in Part	

3	3	No specific decision requested, but opposes Proposed Plan Change 7 including provisions for coastal water under the freshwater Chapter (RRMP Chapter 3.1A).	Reject
		F 107 / 81 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 81 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
		F 116 / 35 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII Support in Part	

2	4	No specific decision requested, but implies that Plan Change 7 should be amended to separate out the provisions that give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement.	Accept in Part
		F 103 / 59 Federated Farmers New Zealand Support	
		F 107 / 82 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 82 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
		F 116 / 36 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII Support in Part	

2	5	No specific decision requested, but opposes Plan Change 7 requiring the identification and protection of outstanding coastal waters.	Reject
		F 103 / 60 Federated Farmers New Zealand Support	
		F 107 / 83 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 83 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
		F 116 / 37 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII Oppose	

Sub#: 14 Hawke's Bay Forestry Group

2	1	No specific decision requested, but states regulations under the RMA manage freshwater and coastal waters differently and implies Proposed Plan Change 7 should be amended to reflect this.	Reject
		F 107 / 238 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 238 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
		F 118 / 37 Trustpower Limited Oppose	

2	2	Retain the separate provisions as currently exist in the RRMP Chapter 3.1A for Outstanding Freshwater Bodies and Chapter 3.2 for Outstanding Coastal Waters.	Reject
		F 107 / 239 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 239 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
		F 116 / 114 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII Support in Part	

2	3	No specific decision requested, but opposes Proposed Plan Change 7 including provisions for coastal water under the freshwater Chapter (RRMP Chapter 3.1A).		Reject
		F 107 / 240 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 240 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
2	4	No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended to separate out the provisions that give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement.		Accept in Part
		F 107 / 241 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 241 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 116 / 115 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part	
2	5	No specific decision requested, but opposes Plan Change 7 requiring the identification and protection of outstanding coastal waters.		Reject
		F 107 / 242 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 242 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.				
7	1	No specific decision requested, but states the definition of a 'water body' in the Resource Management Act does not include coastal waters or estuaries, implying terminology in Proposed Change 7 should be amended to reflect this.		Reject
		F 103 / 185 Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support in Part	
		F 107 / 407 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 114 / 407 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
		F 118 / 38 Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
9	2	No specific decision requested, but states support for the ability to identify water resources located within the coastal environment as outstanding.		Accept in Part
		F 107 / 408 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 114 / 408 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
9	3	Amend Proposed Plan Change 7 to include separate issue statements, objectives and policies for outstanding freshwater bodies, from other outstanding water resources located within the coastal environment (e.g. estuaries, coastal wetlands and lagoons).		Accept in Part
		F 107 / 409 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 109 / 74 Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support	
		F 114 / 409 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
		F 117 / 13 Timberlands Limited	Support	
		F 118 / 39 Trustpower Limited	Support	
10	4	Amend Change 7 to include separate issues statements, objectives and policies, so that: a) outstanding freshwater bodies sit clearly under the hierarchy of the National Policy Statement and RRMP Chapter 3.1A, b) outstanding water resources located within the coastal environment sit clearly under the hierarchy of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement and RRMP Chapter 3.2. AND c) Amend 'Principal Reasons and Explanation' statements to clearly reflect this distinction.		Accept in Part
		F 107 / 410 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 114 / 410 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
		F 118 / 40 Trustpower Limited	Support	
Sub#: 31 Pan Pac Forest Limited - Forests Division				
2	1	No specific decision requested, but states regulations under the RMA manage freshwater and coastal waters differently and implies Proposed Plan Change 7 should be amended to reflect this.		Accept in Part
		F 107 / 515 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 515 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 118 / 41 Trustpower Limited	Support	
2	2	Retain the separate provisions as currently exist in the RRMP Chapter 3.1A for Outstanding Freshwater Bodies and RRMP Chapter 3.2 for Outstanding Coastal Waters.		Reject
		F 107 / 516 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 516 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 116 / 139 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support	
2	3	No specific decision requested, but opposes Proposed Plan Change 7 including provisions for coastal water under the freshwater Chapter (RRMP Chapter 3.1A).		Reject
		F 107 / 517 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 517 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 116 / 140 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support	
2	4	No specific decision requested, but implies that Change 7 should be amended to separate out the provisions that give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement.		Accept in Part

		F 107 / 518	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 518	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 116 / 141	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part	
2	5	No specific decision requested, but opposes Plan Change 7 requiring the identification and protection of outstanding coastal waters.			Reject
		F 107 / 519	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 519	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited					
13	17	No specific decision requested, but states support for the same resource management approach to be applied to outstanding water bodies regardless of their location in or out of the coastal environment.			Accept in Part
		F 107 / 567	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 567	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
Sub#: 34 Rayonier Matariki					
4	1	No specific decision requested, but states regulations under the RMA manage freshwater and coastal waters differently and implies Proposed Plan Change 7 should be amended to reflect this.			Accept in Part
		F 107 / 604	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 604	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 118 / 42	Trustpower Limited	Support	
4	2	Retain the separate provisions as currently exist in the RRMP Chapter 3.1A for Outstanding Freshwater Bodies and Chapter 3.2 for Outstanding Coastal Waters.			Reject
		F 107 / 605	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 605	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
4	3	No specific decision requested, but opposes Proposed Plan Change 7 including provisions for coastal water under the freshwater Chapter (RRMP Chapter 3.1A).			Reject
		F 107 / 606	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 606	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
3	4	No specific decision requested, but implies that Change 7 should be amended to separate out the provisions that give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement.			Accept in Part
		F 107 / 607	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 607	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
3	5	No specific decision requested, but opposes Plan Change 7 requiring the identification and protection of outstanding coastal waters.			Reject
		F 107 / 608	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 608	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
Sub#: 36 Timberlands Limited					
2	1	No specific decision requested, but states regulations under the RMA manage freshwater and coastal waters differently and implies Proposed Plan Change 7 should be amended to reflect this.			Accept in Part
		F 107 / 636	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 636	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 118 / 43	Trustpower Limited	Support	
2	2	Retain the separate provisions as currently exist in the RRMP Chapter 3.1A for Outstanding Freshwater Bodies and RRMP Chapter 3.2 for Outstanding Coastal Waters.			Reject
		F 107 / 637	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 637	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
2	3	Amend Change 7 to set out separate provisions for freshwater and coastal water.			Accept in Part
		F 107 / 638	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 638	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
4	4	Amend Change 7 to include provisions for coastal water that specifically give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement.			Accept in Part
		F 107 / 639	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 639	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
2	5	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to Change 7 applying the terms 'outstanding values' and 'significant values' to coastal waters.			Reject
		F 107 / 640	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 640	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited					
7	14	No specific decision requested, but supports the deletion of 'fresh' from 'freshwater bodies' to allow the inclusion of estuaries in Proposed Plan Change 7.			Accept
		F 107 / 671	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	

C7 C3.2 Gen Chapter 3.2 in RRMP (General)**Sub#: 8 Ernslaw One Limited**

- 5 16 Amend RRMP Section 3.2 (The Sustainable Management of Coastal Resources) as follows: Reject
- a) delete Objective 11, Policy C1, Policy 2 and associated explanations; and
- b) introduce a variation to Change 7 which includes new objectives and policies which give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement AND apply to those estuaries identified in Schedule 25.

F 103 / 67	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 107 / 94	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 94	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 116 / 41	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part

Sub#: 14 Hawke's Bay Forestry Group

- 4 16 Amend RRMP Section 3.2 (The Sustainable Management of Coastal Resources) as follows: Reject
- a) delete Objective 11, Policy C1, Policy 2 and associated explanations; and
- b) introduce a variation to Change 7 which includes new objectives and policies which give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement AND apply to those estuaries identified in Schedule 25.

F 107 / 253	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 253	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 116 / 124	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part

Sub#: 31 Pan Pac Forest Limited - Forests Division

- 4 16 Amend RRMP Section 3.2 (The Sustainable Management of Coastal Resources) as follows: Reject
- a) delete Objective 11, Policy C1, Policy 2 and associated explanations; and
- b) introduce a variation to Change 7 which includes new objectives and policies which give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement AND apply to those estuaries identified in Schedule 25.

F 107 / 530	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 530	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 116 / 145	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose in Part

Sub#: 34 Rayonier Matariki

- 5 16 Amend RRMP Section 3.2 (The Sustainable Management of Coastal Resources) as follows: Reject
- a) delete Objective 11, Policy C1, Policy 2 and associated explanations; and
- b) introduce a variation to Change 7 which includes new objectives and policies which give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement AND apply to those estuaries identified in Schedule 25.

F 107 / 619	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 619	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 36 Timberlands Limited

- 16 Amend RRMP Section 3.2 (The Sustainable Management of Coastal Resources) as follows: Reject
- a) delete Objective 11, Policy C1, Policy 2 and associated explanations; and
- b) include new objectives and policies which give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement AND apply to those estuaries identified in Schedule 25.

F 107 / 651	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 651	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

C7 Schedule 25 Gen Schedule 25 in general**Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.**

- 10 5 Amend Proposed Plan Change 7 as follows: Reject
- a) amend Schedule 25 to provide a separate section for outstanding waters within the coastal environment
- b) make consequential amendments to objectives polices and AERs in RRMP Chapter 3.2 to reflect this separation.

F 107 / 411	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 411	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F 118 / 148	Trustpower Limited	Support

C7 Late Late submissions on Change 7**Sub#: 24 New Zealand Forestry Managers Limited**

2	1	No specific decision requested, but states regulations under the RMA manage freshwater and coastal waters differently and implies Proposed Plan Change 7 should be amended to reflect this.	Accept in Part
		F 114 / 382 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
2	2	Retain the separate provisions as currently exist in the RRMP Chapter 3.1A for Outstanding Freshwater Bodies and Chapter 3.2 for Outstanding Coastal Waters.	Reject
		F 114 / 383 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
2	3	No specific decision requested, but opposes Proposed Plan Change 7 including provisions for coastal water under the freshwater Chapter (RRMP Chapter 3.1A).	Reject
		F 114 / 384 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
2	4	No specific decision requested, but implies that Change 7 should be amended to separate out the provisions that give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement.	Accept in Part
		F 114 / 385 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
2	5	No specific decision requested, but opposes Plan Change 7 requiring the identification and protection of outstanding coastal waters.	Reject
		F 114 / 386 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
5	16	Amend RRMP Section 3.2 (The Sustainable Management of Coastal Resources) as follows: a) delete Objective 11, Policy C1, Policy 2 and associated explanations; and b) introduce a variation to Change 7 which includes new objectives and policies which give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement AND apply to those estuaries identified in Schedule 25.	Reject
		F 114 / 397 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	

Hrg Report Topic# 1

C7 Glossary Gen Glossary in general

Sub#: 5 Department of Conservation

8	10	‘Outstanding water body’ - Amend definition to include wetlands.	Accept in Part
	F 103 / 42	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
	F 107 / 59	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
	F 114 / 59	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

15	81	Add a new glossary definition for ‘outstanding water resource in the coastal environment’ (or words of like meaning and intent).	Reject
	F 107 / 487	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
	F 114 / 487	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support

C7 Glossary 'OWB' Meaning of 'outstanding water body'

Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd

5	2	‘Outstanding water body’ – Amend definition to read: " ‘ <u>Outstanding freshwater body</u> ’ Are those water bodies identified in a regional policy statement or regional plan as having outstanding values, including ecological, landscape, recreational and spiritual values. [Outstanding water body means freshwater bodies and estuaries, or parts thereof, identified in Schedule 25 that have one or more outstanding cultural, spiritual, recreation, landscape, geology, natural character or ecology value(s).] "	Reject
	F 106 / 1	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support in Part
	F 107 / 10	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 112 / 3	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Support
	F 114 / 10	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
	F 115 / 2	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support in Part
	F 116 / 7	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part
	F 117 / 2	Timberlands Limited	Support
	F 118 / 110	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 8 Ernslaw One Limited

6	17	'Outstanding water bodies' – Amend definition to read: “Outstanding water body means <u>freshwater</u> bodies [and estuaries], or parts thereof....”	Reject
	F 103 / 68	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
	F 107 / 95	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 95	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

2	7	No specific decision requested, but implies the definition of ‘outstanding water body’ should be amended to reflect the definition of ‘outstanding water body’ in the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management.	Reject
	F 101 / 38	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
	F 106 / 34	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support
	F 114 / 103	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
	F 115 / 37	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support
	F 118 / 111	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

2	12	Amend Change 7 so that two or more ‘outstanding’ criteria are met before a waterbody is found to be outstanding.	Reject
	F 101 / 39	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
	F 114 / 108	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
	F 118 / 112	Trustpower Limited	Support

9	47	‘Outstanding water body’ – Amend definition to require two or more ‘outstanding’ criteria to be met before a waterbody is classified as outstanding.	Reject
	F 114 / 143	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
	F 116 / 59	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose
	F 118 / 113	Trustpower Limited	Support

9	48	‘Outstanding water body’ – Amend definition to: a) include 'water use' as an outstanding value, b) include 'land use for primary production' as an outstanding value.	Reject
---	----	---	--------

F 114 / 144	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 116 / 61	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose
F 118 / 114	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

10 50 No specific decision requested, but states the definition of 'outstanding water body' in the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management does not exclude primary production, implying the definition should be amended to reflect this.

Reject

F 114 / 146	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 118 / 115	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 10 Forest & Bird Society of NZ

11 20 'Outstanding water body' – Amend to read: "means any water body [freshwater bodies and estuaries], or parts thereof, identified in Schedule 25 or through a resource consenting or other appropriate process, that has[ve] one or more outstanding cultural, spiritual, recreation, landscape, geology, natural character or ecology value(s) as determined by the criteria in Schedule X."

Reject

F 101 / 85	Director-General of Conservation	Support
F 103 / 83	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
F 104 / 2	Forest Mangement NZ Ltd	Oppose
F 105 / 20	Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose
F 107 / 140	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 108 / 2	Hawke's Bay Forestry Group	Oppose
F 109 / 24	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Oppose
F 111 / 2	Pan Pac Forest Products Ltd	Oppose
F 112 / 24	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Oppose
F 113 / 2	Rayonier Matariki Forests	Oppose
F 117 / 6	Timberlands Limited	Oppose
F 118 / 116	Trustpower Limited	Support in Part

Sub#: 12 Genesis Energy Ltd

9 No specific decision requested, but states definition of 'outstanding water body' is inconsistent with the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management.

Reject

F 103 / 93	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 106 / 39	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support
F 107 / 223	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 223	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 115 / 44	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support

11 'Outstanding water body' – Amend definition to read: "means freshwater bodies and estuaries, or parts thereof, identified in Schedule 25 that have one or more [outstanding cultural, spiritual, recreation, landscape, geology, natural character or ecology value(s)] national value(s) as set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management 2014. These values are: 'Ecosystem health'; 'Human health for recreation'; 'Natural form and character'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Fishing'; 'Irrigation, cultivation and food production'; 'Animal drinking water'; 'Wai tapu'; 'Water supply'; 'Commercial and industrial use'; 'Hydro-electric power generation'; 'Transport and Tauranga waka'."

Reject

F 103 / 94	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 107 / 225	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 112 / 29	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Support in Part
F 114 / 225	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 116 / 110	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose
F 118 / 118	Trustpower Limited	Support in Part

Sub#: 14 Hawke's Bay Forestry Group

5 17 'Outstanding water bodies' – Amend definition to read: "Outstanding water body means freshwater bodies [and estuaries], or parts thereof...."

Reject

F 107 / 254	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 254	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 31 Pan Pac Forest Limited - Forests Division

5 17 'Outstanding water bodies' – Amend definition to read: "Outstanding water body means freshwater bodies [and estuaries], or parts thereof...."

Reject

F 107 / 531	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 531	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 34 Rayonier Matariki

6 17 'Outstanding water bodies' – Amend definition to read: "Outstanding water body means freshwater bodies [and estuaries], or parts thereof....."

Reject

F 107 / 620	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 620	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 36		Timberlands Limited		
4	17	'Outstanding water bodies' – Amend definition to read: “Outstanding water body means <u>freshwater</u> bodies [<i>and estuaries</i>], or parts thereof...”		Reject
		F 107 / 652	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 652	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
Sub#: 38		Trustpower Limited		
7	10	'Outstanding water body' – Amend definition to read: “Outstanding water body means freshwater bodies and estuaries, or parts thereof, identified in Schedule 25 that have [<i>one</i>] <u>two</u> or more outstanding cultural, spiritual, recreation, landscape, geology, natural character or ecology value(s). <u>unless exceptional circumstances demonstrate one clearly outstanding value which is remarkable in the context of the Region.</u> ”		Reject
		F 103 / 200	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
		F 107 / 667	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 667	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part
C7 Glossary 'outstandi Meaning of 'outstanding'				
Sub#: 3		Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd		
5	3	'Outstanding' - Amend definition to read: “for the purposes of an outstanding water body; outstanding means [<i>conspicuous</i>], eminent, and/or remarkable in the context of the Hawke's Bay Region.”		Reject
		F 107 / 11	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 11	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 116 / 8	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part
		F 118 / 120	Trustpower Limited	Oppose
Sub#: 5		Department of Conservation		
	11	'Outstanding' - Retain definition.		Accept
		F 103 / 43	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose in Part
		F 107 / 60	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
		F 114 / 60	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
8	12	Add a new definition for 'outstanding value.'		Reject
		F 103 / 44	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
		F 105 / 5	Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose
		F 107 / 61	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
		F 112 / 8	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Support in Part
		F 114 / 61	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
		F 118 / 121	Trustpower Limited	Oppose
Sub#: 9		Federated Farmers of New Zealand		
7	3	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to the definition of 'outstanding' referring to a single 'outstanding' criterion.		Reject
		F 114 / 99	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 118 / 122	Trustpower Limited	Support
10	49	'Outstanding' – Amend definition to read: “for the purposes of an outstanding water body; outstanding means conspicuous, eminent, and [<i>/or</i>] remarkable <u>on a national basis.</u> [<i>in the context of the Hawke's Bay Region.</i>]”		Reject
		F 101 / 48	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
		F 105 / 8	Genesis Energy Limited	Support
		F 114 / 145	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 116 / 63	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose
		F 118 / 123	Trustpower Limited	Support
Sub#: 10		Forest & Bird Society of NZ		
11	21	'Outstanding' - No specific decision requested, but states support for the definition of 'outstanding'.		Reject
		F 107 / 141	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
		F 109 / 25	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Oppose
Sub#: 12		Genesis Energy Ltd		
10	12	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to the 'regional context' referred to in the definition of 'outstanding'.		Reject
		F 103 / 95	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
		F 107 / 226	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 226	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 118 / 124	Trustpower Limited	Support

10	13	No specific decision requested, but states the 'regional context' referred to in the definition of 'outstanding' is inconsistent with Policy LW1.1(cC), implying opposition.		Reject
		F 107 / 227 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 227 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 118 / 125 Trustpower Limited	Support	
10	14	'Outstanding' - Amend definition to read: "for the purposes of an outstanding water body; outstanding means conspicuous, eminent, and/or remarkable in [the context of the Hawke's Bay Region] <u>New Zealand</u> ".		Reject
		F 103 / 96 Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support	
		F 107 / 228 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 228 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 116 / 111 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose	
		F 118 / 126 Trustpower Limited	Support	
Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited				
20	45	'Outstanding' – Amend definition to read "for the purposes of an outstanding water body; outstanding means [conspicuous], eminent, and/or remarkable in the context of the Hawke's Bay Region."		Reject
		F 107 / 595 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 595 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 118 / 127 Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited				
7	11	'Outstanding' - Retain definition.		Accept
		F 107 / 668 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 668 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part	
C7 Schedule 25 Gen Schedule 25 in general				
Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand				
10	51	Amend Schedule 25 so that a water body must have two or more outstanding values in order to be qualify as an outstanding water body.		Reject
		F 101 / 40 Director-General of Conservation	Oppose	
		F 114 / 147 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 116 / 60 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose	
		F 118 / 137 Trustpower Limited	Support	
C7 Schedule 25.1 Schedule 25 Part 1 (overview of categories for outstanding values...)				
Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited				
12	21	Amend the advisory note located in Schedule 25, Part 1 as follows: "To be identified as 'outstanding', the water body must feature at least [one] <u>two</u> outstanding values. The water body may also feature other significant values..."		Reject
		F 107 / 678 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 678 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part	
C7 Schedule 25.2 Schedule 25 Part 2 (OWBs in HB and their values)				
Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd				
5	1	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to the identification of a water body as outstanding in Schedule 25, when the significant values of that water bodies are not known.		Reject
		F 103 / 115 Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support	
		F 107 / 285 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 285 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 115 / 46 Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support	
C7 Late Late submissions on Change 7				
Sub#: 24 New Zealand Forestry Managers Limited				
5	17	'Outstanding water bodies' – Amend definition to read: "Outstanding water body means <u>freshwater</u> bodies [and estuaries], or parts thereof..."		Reject
		F 114 / 398 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	

Hrg Report Topic# **2**

C7 General General comments on Change 7

Sub#: 8 Ernslaw One Limited

5	15	No specific decision requested, but implies Plan Change 7 should be amended so that significant values are refinements of existing outstanding values.		Reject
		F 107 / 93	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 93	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 118 / 8	Trustpower Limited	Support
Sub#:	9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		
2	11	Amend Change 7 so that land and water use for farming are recognised as being existing and important.		Reject
		F 107 / 107	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support in Part
		F 114 / 107	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
Sub#:	14	Hawke's Bay Forestry Group		
	15	No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended so that significant values are refinements of existing outstanding values.		Reject
		F 107 / 252	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 252	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 116 / 113	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose
		F 118 / 18	Trustpower Limited	Support
Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.		
20	96	Amend Proposed Plan Change 7 to prevent abstractive use values having the ability to be identified as an outstanding value of an outstanding water body, where such values are reliant on water abstraction and on other inputs to enable the values to be accorded outstanding status (e.g. additional infrastructure, pipes, machinery, nutrient inputs, veterinary and animal health costs, advertising, transport costs etc.).		Accept in Part
		F 105 / 42	Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose
		F 107 / 502	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
		F 109 / 85	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Oppose
		F 110 / 27	Horticulture NZ	Oppose
		F 114 / 502	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
		F 118 / 27	Trustpower Limited	Oppose
Sub#:	31	Pan Pac Forest Limited - Forests Division		
	15	No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended so that significant values are refinements of existing outstanding values.		Reject
		F 107 / 529	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 529	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 116 / 138	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose
		F 118 / 30	Trustpower Limited	Support
Sub#:	34	Rayonier Matariki		
6	15	No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended so that significant values are refinements of existing outstanding values.		Reject
		F 107 / 618	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 618	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 118 / 32	Trustpower Limited	Support
Sub#:	36	Timberlands Limited		
	15	No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended so that significant values clearly relate to parameters relevant to outstanding values.		Reject
		F 107 / 650	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 650	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 118 / 34	Trustpower Limited	Support
C7 Glossary 'OWB' Meaning of 'outstanding water body'				
Sub#:	32	Pernod Ricard Winemakers New Zealand Ltd		
3	8	No specific decision requested, but implies Primary Production water use should have the ability to be identified as an outstanding value in Proposed Plan Change 7.		Reject
		F 107 / 547	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 109 / 87	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part
		F 114 / 547	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 118 / 119	Trustpower Limited	Oppose
Sub#:	33	Ravensdown Limited		

20	32	'Outstanding water body' – Amend definition to read: "means freshwater bodies and estuaries, or parts thereof, identified in Schedule 25 that have one or more outstanding cultural, spiritual, recreational, landscape, [geology], natural character or ecological[y] value(s)."	Reject
		F 107 / 582 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 582 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
		F 116 / 159 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII Support in Part	
C7 Schedule 25 Gen Schedule 25 in general			
Sub#: 12 Genesis Energy Ltd			
5	1	No specific decision requested, but implies Schedule 25 should be amended to include social and economic values.	Reject
		F 103 / 89 Federated Farmers New Zealand Support	
		F 107 / 215 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 215 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
		F 116 / 104 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII Support in Part	
		F 118 / 142 Trustpower Limited Oppose	
Sub#: 19 Horticulture New Zealand			
5	3	No specific decision requested, but implies economic and consumptive use values should have the ability to be considered as 'outstanding values' in Proposed Plan Change 7.	Reject
		F 103 / 153 Federated Farmers New Zealand Support	
		F 107 / 335 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Support	
		F 109 / 39 Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc Support in Part	
		F 114 / 335 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Support	
		F 118 / 145 Trustpower Limited Oppose	
Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited			
20	44	Delete 'geology' as an outstanding value from Schedule 25.	Reject
		F 107 / 594 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 594 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
		F 116 / 171 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII Oppose	
		F 118 / 150 Trustpower Limited Oppose	
Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited			
12	24	Amend Column 3 of Table 2, in Schedule 25 as follows: a) Cultural[,] & spiritual b) Insert a comma between all others values.	Reject
		F 107 / 681 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 681 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose in Part	
C7 Schedule 25.1 Schedule 25 Part 1 (overview of categories for outstanding values...)			
Sub#: 1 Bayliss, Kathryn			
7	5	Amend Table 1 of Schedule 25 to include two new sub-values for 'Recreation' as being " - '<u>swimming</u>'; '<u>walking along riversides and lakes</u>'."	Reject
		F 107 / 3 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Support	
		F 114 / 3 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Support	
		F 118 / 152 Trustpower Limited Support	
7	6	Delete 'angling' from Table 1, Column 3, 'Recreation' sub-values.	Reject
		F 107 / 99 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Support	
		F 118 / 153 Trustpower Limited Oppose	
Sub#: 2 Booster Wine Group			
6	3	Add an additional outstanding value category to Table 1, of Schedule 25 which reads: " - '<u>primary production water use</u>'."	Reject
		F 101 / 1 Director-General of Conservation Oppose	
		F 107 / 7 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 109 / 2 Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc Support	
		F 112 / 1 Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited Support in Part	
		F 114 / 7 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
		F 118 / 154 Trustpower Limited Oppose	
Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand			

2	4	EITHER Amend Change 7 so that the 'outstanding' criteria is stricter with a higher threshold, so only pristine waterbodies with a low level of human use are found to be outstanding; OR If waterbodies that have high human land and water use are found to be outstanding, then add a new 'outstanding' criteria for human uses (i.e. land and water use for farming) for inclusion as a potential outstanding value.		Reject
		F 101 / 35 Director-General of Conservation	Oppose	
		F 112 / 11 Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Support	
		F 114 / 100 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 118 / 155 Trustpower Limited	Support in Part	
11	54	Amend Table 1 to include water use and land use for primary production as an outstanding value, with associated criteria.		Reject
		F 101 / 49 Director-General of Conservation	Oppose	
		F 114 / 150 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 116 / 62 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose	
		F 118 / 158 Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
Sub#:	10	Forest & Bird Society of NZ		
11	22	Amend the description of 'Natural Character' in Table 1, of Schedule 25 to read: " a water body with high naturalness exhibiting [an] exceptional [combination of] natural processes, natural patterns, [and] or natural elements, with low levels of modifications to the river, its ecosystems and/or the surrounding landscape."		Reject
		F 103 / 84 Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose	
		F 105 / 21 Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose	
		F 107 / 142 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 109 / 26 Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Oppose	
		F 116 / 100 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part	
		F 118 / 159 Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
12	23	Add a new sub value for 'Recreation' in Table 1 of Schedule 25 which reads: "swimming"		Reject
		F 107 / 143 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 109 / 27 Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Oppose	
		F 118 / 160 Trustpower Limited	Support	
Sub#:	12	Genesis Energy Ltd		
10	16	Amend Table 1 of Schedule 25, to include the National Values set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy Statement Freshwater Management.		Reject
		F 107 / 230 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 230 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 116 / 105 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose	
		F 118 / 161 Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
Sub#:	15	Hawke's Bay Regional Council		
11	11	Amend Table 1, Column 3 heading to read: "S[ub] V[alues]"		Accept
		F 107 / 266 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 114 / 266 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support in Part	
12	12	Amend Table 1, Column 3, cultural and spiritual sub-values to read: "....wai [T]apu..."		Accept
		F 107 / 267 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 114 / 267 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support in Part	
Sub#:	18	Hineuru Iwi Trust		
5	4	Add the following sub values for 'Cultural and Spiritual' into Table 1 of Schedule 25: - 'mauri (the mauri (life force and life supporting capacity) and mana of the waterbody and catchment); 'contemporary esteem (the waterbody and catchment has special amenity or educational significance to Ngati Hineuru)'; 'travel or trade (the waterbody and catchment has special amenity or educational significance to Ngati Hineuru)'; 'taniwha: (Ngati Hineuru have identified taniwha as residing in the water resource)'; 'whakawhanaungatanga (the water resource and its catchment are important and symbolic of Hineuru connectivity with whanaunga)'; 'rangatiratanga (Ngati Hineuru exercise rangatiratanga (self- determination) in an area of interest in which the waterbody and its catchment is situated)'; 'kaitiakitanga (Ngati Hineuru exercise kaitiakitanga over the water resource).'		TBC
		F 101 / 118 Director-General of Conservation	Support	

F 107 / 325	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 325	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F 118 / 162	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 20 Jet Boating New Zealand

2 No specific decision requested, but states support for the recognition of jet boating as a recreational activity, in Table 1 of Schedule 25. Accept

F 107 / 103	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
-------------	-----------------------------------	---------

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

13 68 Retain the sub-values set out in Schedule 25, Table 1. Accept

F 107 / 474	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 474	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support

Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited

21 46 Amend Schedule 25, Part 1 as follows: Accept
a) delete repetition of sub-values and values listed under the descriptions in Table 1
b) -use consistent terminology and terms in Table 1, specifically remove reference to angling and fishing
c) -amend second paragraph of Part 1 to read "Additional information held by HBRC on the outstanding and significant values..."

F 107 / 596	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 596	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 118 / 163	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

12 20 No specific decision requested, but states support for Table 1, located in Schedule 25, and the associated outstanding values and sub values. Accept in Part

F 107 / 677	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 677	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part

12 22 No specific decision requested but states support for cultural and spiritual being identified as one value, as set out in Table 1. Accept in Part

F 107 / 679	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 679	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part

12 23 Retain Table 1 in Schedule 25. Accept in Part

F 107 / 680	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 680	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part

C7 Sch25 Hautapu Schedule 25.2.1 - Hautapu River

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

21 103 Add a new 'outstanding value' titled 'Wairua' to all outstanding freshwater bodies and outstanding freshwater resources in Schedule 25. Reject

F 107 / 509	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 509	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F 118 / 168	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

C7 Misc Miscellaneous / Beyond scope of Change 7

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

7 37 Add a new primary value into Table 2A as follows: Reject
"- water and land use for farming."

F 101 / 73	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 114 / 133	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 116 / 55	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support
F 118 / 308	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

C7 Late Late submissions on Change 7

Sub#: 24 New Zealand Forestry Managers Limited

15 No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended so that significant values are refinements of existing outstanding values. Reject

F 114 / 396	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
-------------	---	--------

Hrg Report Topic# **3**

C7 General General comments on Change 7

Sub#: 5 Department of Conservation

14		Amend Change 7 to specify the criteria used to identify primary production as a significant value.		Reject
	F 103 / 46	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support in Part	
	F 107 / 63	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
	F 114 / 63	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
	F 116 / 27	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose	
	F 118 / 7	Trustpower Limited	Support	
Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.		
20	97	Amend Proposed Plan Change 7 to prevent abstractive use values having the ability to be identified as a significant value of an outstanding water body, where such values are reliant on water abstraction and on other inputs to enable the values to be accorded significant status (e.g. additional infrastructure, pipes, machinery, nutrient inputs, veterinary and animal health costs, advertising, transport costs etc.)		Reject
	F 105 / 43	Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose	
	F 107 / 503	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
	F 109 / 86	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Oppose	
	F 110 / 28	Horticulture NZ	Oppose	
	F 114 / 503	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
C7 Glossary Gen Glossary in general				
Sub#:	5	Department of Conservation		
8	13	Add a new definition for 'significant value.'		Reject
	F 103 / 45	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose	
	F 105 / 6	Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose	
	F 107 / 62	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
	F 112 / 9	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Support in Part	
	F 114 / 62	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
Sub#:	9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		
3	16	No specific decision requested, but implies that a new definition for 'significant values' should be included in Change 7.		Reject
	F 114 / 112	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
C7 Schedule 25 Gen Schedule 25 in general				
Sub#:	10	Forest & Bird Society of NZ		
12	26	Amend Schedule 25 by deleting those values which are not found with the water body itself, such as primary production.		Reject
	F 103 / 86	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose	
	F 105 / 23	Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose	
	F 107 / 146	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
	F 109 / 30	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Oppose	
	F 112 / 27	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Oppose	
	F 116 / 101	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support	
	F 118 / 140	Trustpower Limited	Support	
12	27	Amend Schedule 25 to include known significant values, particularly those identified by the Expert Panel, for water bodies that have an asterisk (*).		Reject
	F 105 / 24	Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose in Part	
	F 107 / 147	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
	F 109 / 31	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Oppose	
	F 118 / 141	Trustpower Limited	Support	
Sub#:	33	Ravensdown Limited		
23	51	No specific decision requested, but states that the 'primary production' significant value is confusing by referring to 'other urban activities' in brackets.		Reject
	F 107 / 601	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
	F 114 / 601	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
C7 Schedule 25.2 Schedule 25 Part 2 (OWBs in HB and their values)				
Sub#:	10	Forest & Bird Society of NZ		
28		Amend Schedule 25 to ensure the significant values listed for each water body is consistent with those identified by the Expert Panel.		Reject
	F 103 / 87	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose	
	F 105 / 25	Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose in Part	
	F 107 / 148	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
	F 109 / 32	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Oppose	

Sub#:	15	Hawke's Bay Regional Council	
13		Amend the single asterisk notation in Schedule 25 Part 2 to read: "*....The significant values for outstanding water bodies within the Tutaekuri, Ahuriri, Ngaruroro, Karamu catchments have been included based on current information at time <u>Hawke's Bay Regional Council adopted</u> Plan Change 9 for notification (October 2019)."	Reject
	F 103 / 108	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
	F 107 / 268	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
	F 114 / 268	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support in Part
15		That the Hearing Panel consider the full set of evidence for each outstanding water body proposed in Schedule 25, making amendments where appropriate, while giving particular consideration to: a) any new information and evidence provided during the Change 7 submission period; b) any verbal evidence provided by iwi authorities and local marae and hapu groups during the Change 7 hearings; c) the Council's obligations with respect to Section 32 of the Resource Management Act.	Reject
	F 103 / 109	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
	F 107 / 270	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
	F 114 / 270	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support in Part
	F 116 / 132	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part
	F 117 / 12	Timberlands Limited	Support
25		Amend Table 2, Column 4, to provide more detail around the significant values associated with the outstanding water bodies in the Tutaekuri, Ahuriri, Ngaruroro and Karamu (TANK) catchments.	Reject
	F 103 / 110	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
	F 107 / 280	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
	F 114 / 280	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support in Part

C7 Sch25 Hautapu Schedule 25.2.1 - Hautapu River

Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.	
13	30	Add the following 'significant values' for the Hautapu River [ID 1]: " - 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."	Reject
	F 101 / 163	Director-General of Conservation	Support
	F 107 / 436	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
	F 114 / 436	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
	F 118 / 167	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

C7 Sch25 Heretaunga Schedule 25.2.2 - Heretaunga Aquifer

Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.	
13	67	Add the following 'significant values' for the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2]: " - 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."	Reject
	F 101 / 200	Director-General of Conservation	Support
	F 107 / 473	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
	F 114 / 473	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
	F 118 / 175	Trustpower Limited	Support
21	101	Add the following 'significant values' for the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2]: " - 'hydrogeological processes'; 'aquifer recharge'; 'puna wai'; 'freshwater spring's source'."	Reject
	F 107 / 507	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
	F 114 / 507	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support

C7 Sch25 Karamu Schedule 25.2.3 - Karamu River

Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.	
13	31	Add the following 'significant values' for the Karamu River [ID 3]: " - 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."	Reject
	F 101 / 164	Director-General of Conservation	Support
	F 107 / 437	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
	F 114 / 437	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
	F 118 / 178	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

C7 Sch25 Ranges wetl Schedule 25.2.4 - Kaweka & Ruahine Ranges wetlands

Sub#:	5	Department of Conservation
-------	---	----------------------------

10	15	Add a new significant value for the Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges [ID 4] as being " <u>- Ecological values due to rare habitat type in Hawke's Bay.</u> "		Reject
		F 103 / 47 Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose	
		F 107 / 64 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 114 / 64 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
		F 116 / 28 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose	
		F 118 / 179 Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.		
13	32	Add the following 'significant values' for the Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges Wetlands [ID 4]: " <u>- 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'.</u> "		Reject
		F 101 / 165 Director-General of Conservation	Support	
		F 107 / 438 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 114 / 438 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
		F 118 / 182 Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
C7 Sch25 Kaweka Lak Schedule 25.2.5 - Lake Rotoroa & Lake Rototuna (Kaweka Lakes)				
Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.		
33		Add the following 'significant values' for the Lake Rotoroa and Lake Rototuna (Kaweka Lakes) [ID 5]: " <u>- 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'.</u> "		Reject
		F 101 / 166 Director-General of Conservation	Support	
		F 107 / 439 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 114 / 439 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
		F 118 / 183 Trustpower Limited	Support	
C7 Sch25 L Poukawa Schedule 25.2.6 - Lake Poukawa & Pekapeka swamp				
Sub#:	3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd		
7	40	Delete 'hydrological' as a significant value for Lake Poukawa [ID 6].		Reject
		F 107 / 48 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 48 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
43	41	Amend Schedule 25, Lake Poukawa [ID 6] to delete reference to [<i>'social and cultural activities'</i>] and [<i>'mahinga kai'</i>] and replace with " <u>Customary cultural activities including tuna (eel) harvesting.</u> "		Reject
		F 107 / 49 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 49 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 118 / 184 Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.		
13	34	Add the following 'significant values' for the Lake Poukawa and Pekapeka Swamp [ID 6]: " <u>- 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'.</u> "		Reject
		F 101 / 167 Director-General of Conservation	Support	
		F 107 / 440 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 114 / 440 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
		F 118 / 186 Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
C7 Sch25 L Tutira Schedule 25.2.7 - Lake Tutira (incl. Aropaoanui River & Papakiri Stream)				
Sub#:	5	Department of Conservation		
10	16	Add a new significant value for Lake Tutira (including Aropaoanui River + Papakiri Stream) [ID 7] as being " <u>- ecological (bird values).</u> "		Reject
		F 103 / 48 Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose	
		F 107 / 65 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 114 / 65 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
		F 118 / 187 Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
Sub#:	13	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council		
3	5	Add a new 'significant value' for Lake Tutira [ID 7] as being " <u>- 'trout fishery'.</u> "		Reject
		F 114 / 237 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support in Part	
		F 118 / 189 Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.		

13	35	Add the following 'significant values' for Lake Tutira (including Aropaoanui River and Papkiri Stream) [ID 7]: "- 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."	Reject
F	101 / 168	Director-General of Conservation	Support
F	107 / 441	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F	114 / 441	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F	118 / 192	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

C7 Sch25 L Waikareiti Schedule 25.2.8 - Lake Waikareiti

Sub#: 5 Department of Conservation

10	17	Add a new significant value for Lake Waikareiti [ID 8] as being " <u>-naturalness.</u> "	Reject
F	103 / 49	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
F	107 / 66	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F	114 / 66	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F	118 / 193	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

13	36	Add the following 'significant values' for Lake Waikareiti [ID 8]: "- 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."	Reject
F	101 / 169	Director-General of Conservation	Support
F	107 / 442	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F	114 / 442	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F	118 / 194	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

C7 Sch25 L Waikarem Schedule 25.2.9 - Lake Waikaremoana

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

13	37	Add the following 'significant values' for Lake Waikaremoana [ID 9]: "- 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."	Reject
F	101 / 170	Director-General of Conservation	Support
F	105 / 34	Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose in Part
F	107 / 443	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F	114 / 443	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F	118 / 196	Trustpower Limited	Support

C7 Sch25 Whakaki Schedule 25.2.10 - Whakaki Lake - Te Paeroa Lagoon - Wairau Lagoon & wetlands

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

13	38	Add the following 'significant values' for Whakaki Lake – Te Paeroa Lagoon – Wairau Lagoon and Wetlands [ID 10]: "- 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."	Reject
F	101 / 171	Director-General of Conservation	Support
F	107 / 444	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F	114 / 444	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F	118 / 200	Trustpower Limited	Support

C7 Sch25 L Whatuma Schedule 25.2.11 - Lake Whatuma

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

13	39	Add the following 'significant values' for Lake Whatuma [ID 11]: "- 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."	Reject
F	101 / 172	Director-General of Conservation	Support
F	107 / 445	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F	114 / 445	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F	118 / 203	Trustpower Limited	Support

C7 Sch25 Makirikiri Schedule 25.2.12 - Makirikiri River

Sub#: 26		Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.		
13	40	Add the following 'significant values' for Makirikiri Stream [ID 12]: "- 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."		Reject
		F 101 / 173	Director-General of Conservation	Support
		F 107 / 446	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
		F 114 / 446	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
		F 118 / 205	Trustpower Limited	Oppose
C7 Sch25 Maungahou Schedule 25.2.13 - Maungahouanga Stream				
Sub#: 5		Department of Conservation		
10	18	Add a new significant value for the Mangahouanga Stream [ID 13] as being " <u>- natural character.</u> "		Reject
		F 103 / 50	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
		F 107 / 67	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
		F 114 / 67	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
		F 118 / 206	Trustpower Limited	Support
Sub#: 26		Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.		
13	41	Add the following 'significant values' for Mangahouanga Stream [ID 13]: "- 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."		Reject
		F 101 / 174	Director-General of Conservation	Support
		F 107 / 447	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
		F 114 / 447	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
		F 118 / 209	Trustpower Limited	Support
C7 Sch25 Maungawhio Schedule 25.2.14 - Maungawhio Lagoon - lower Kopuawhara River, Pukenui dune wetlands				
Sub#: 26		Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.		
13	42	Add the following 'significant values' for Maungawhio Lagoon, Lower Kopuawhara River, Pukenui Dunes Wetlands [ID 14]: "- 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."		Reject
		F 101 / 175	Director-General of Conservation	Support
		F 107 / 448	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
		F 114 / 448	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
		F 118 / 212	Trustpower Limited	Support
C7 Sch25 Mohaka Schedule 25.2.15 - Mohaka River				
Sub#: 26		Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.		
13	43	Add the following 'significant values' for Mohaka River [ID 15]: "- 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."		Reject
		F 101 / 176	Director-General of Conservation	Support
		F 107 / 449	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
		F 114 / 449	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
		F 118 / 216	Trustpower Limited	Support
C7 Sch25 Morere Schedule 25.2.16 - Morere Springs				
Sub#: 5		Department of Conservation		
10	19	Add a new significant value for the Morere Hot Springs [ID 16] as being " <u>- geological.</u> "		Reject
		F 103 / 51	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
		F 107 / 68	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
		F 114 / 68	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
		F 116 / 29	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part
		F 118 / 222	Trustpower Limited	Oppose
Sub#: 26		Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.		

13	44	Add the following 'significant values' for Morere Springs [ID 16]: "- 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."	Reject
F	101 / 177	Director-General of Conservation	Support
F	107 / 450	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F	114 / 450	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F	118 / 223	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

C7 Sch25 Ngamatea Schedule 25.2.17 - Ngamatea East Swamp

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

13	45	Add the following 'significant values' for Ngamatea East Swamp [ID 17] "- 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."	Reject
F	101 / 178	Director-General of Conservation	Support
F	107 / 451	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F	114 / 451	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F	118 / 226	Trustpower Limited	Support

C7 Sch25 Ngaruroro Schedule 25.2.18 - Ngaruroro River & estuary

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

13	46	Add the following 'significant values' for Ngaruroro River and Estuary [ID 18]: "- 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."	Reject
F	101 / 179	Director-General of Conservation	Support
F	107 / 452	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F	114 / 452	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F	118 / 231	Trustpower Limited	Support

Sub#: 31 Pan Pac Forest Limited - Forests Division

5	22	Delete list of significant values for the Ngaruroro River [ID 18].	Reject
F	107 / 536	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F	114 / 536	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F	118 / 234	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited

23	49	Amend the 'primary production' significant value for the Ngaruroro River and Estuary [ID 18] read: "Primary production, <u>Industrial and commercial</u> water use (including for associated processing and other urban activities)."	Reject
F	107 / 599	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F	114 / 599	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F	118 / 236	Trustpower Limited	Oppose
50	50	Amend Schedule 25, Ngaruroro River and Estuary [ID 18] to allow for Ravensdown's treated stormwater discharge (and other process water) to be recognised as a significant value.	Reject
F	107 / 600	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F	114 / 600	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F	118 / 237	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

C7 Sch25 Nuhaka Schedule 25.2.19 - Nuhaka River

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

13	47	Add the following 'significant values' for Nuhaka River [ID 19]: "- 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."	Reject
F	101 / 180	Director-General of Conservation	Support
F	107 / 453	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F	114 / 453	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F	118 / 238	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

C7 Sch25 Opoutama Schedule 25.2.20 - Opoutama Swamp

Sub#: 5 Department of Conservation

10	20	Add a new significant value for the Opoutama Swamp [ID 20] as being " <u>ecology (significant habitat for bittern).</u> "	Reject															
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 103 / 52</td> <td>Federated Farmers New Zealand</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 107 / 69</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 69</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 116 / 30</td> <td>Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 239</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> </table>	F 103 / 52	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose	F 107 / 69	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	F 114 / 69	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	F 116 / 30	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support	F 118 / 239	Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
F 103 / 52	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose																
F 107 / 69	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support																
F 114 / 69	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support																
F 116 / 30	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support																
F 118 / 239	Trustpower Limited	Oppose																
Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.																		
13	48	Add the following 'significant values' for the Opoutama Swamp [ID 20]: " <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'.</u> "	Reject															
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 101 / 181</td> <td>Director-General of Conservation</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 107 / 454</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 454</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 241</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> </table>	F 101 / 181	Director-General of Conservation	Support	F 107 / 454	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	F 114 / 454	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	F 118 / 241	Trustpower Limited	Oppose				
F 101 / 181	Director-General of Conservation	Support																
F 107 / 454	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support																
F 114 / 454	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support																
F 118 / 241	Trustpower Limited	Oppose																
C7 Sch25 Porangahau Schedule 25.2.21 - Porangahau River & estuary																		
Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.																		
13	49	Add the following 'significant values' for the Porangahau River and Estuary [ID 21]: " <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'.</u> "	Reject															
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 101 / 182</td> <td>Director-General of Conservation</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 107 / 455</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 455</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 246</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> </table>	F 101 / 182	Director-General of Conservation	Support	F 107 / 455	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	F 114 / 455	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	F 118 / 246	Trustpower Limited	Oppose				
F 101 / 182	Director-General of Conservation	Support																
F 107 / 455	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support																
F 114 / 455	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support																
F 118 / 246	Trustpower Limited	Oppose																
C7 Sch25 Putere Schedule 25.2.22 - Putere Lakes																		
Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.																		
13	50	Add the following 'significant values' for the Putere Lakes [ID 22]: " <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'.</u> "	Reject															
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 101 / 183</td> <td>Director-General of Conservation</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 107 / 456</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 456</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 247</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> </table>	F 101 / 183	Director-General of Conservation	Support	F 107 / 456	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	F 114 / 456	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	F 118 / 247	Trustpower Limited	Oppose				
F 101 / 183	Director-General of Conservation	Support																
F 107 / 456	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support																
F 114 / 456	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support																
F 118 / 247	Trustpower Limited	Oppose																
C7 Sch25 Ripia Schedule 25.2.23 - Ripia River																		
Sub#: 5 Department of Conservation																		
10	21	Add a new significant value for the Ripia River [ID 23] as being " <u>landscape and recreation values.</u> "	Reject															
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 103 / 53</td> <td>Federated Farmers New Zealand</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 107 / 70</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 70</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 248</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> </table>	F 103 / 53	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose	F 107 / 70	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	F 114 / 70	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	F 118 / 248	Trustpower Limited	Oppose				
F 103 / 53	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose																
F 107 / 70	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support																
F 114 / 70	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support																
F 118 / 248	Trustpower Limited	Oppose																
Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.																		
13	51	Add the following 'significant values' for the Ripia River [ID 23]: " <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'.</u> "	Reject															
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 101 / 184</td> <td>Director-General of Conservation</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 107 / 457</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 457</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 250</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> </table>	F 101 / 184	Director-General of Conservation	Support	F 107 / 457	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	F 114 / 457	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	F 118 / 250	Trustpower Limited	Oppose				
F 101 / 184	Director-General of Conservation	Support																
F 107 / 457	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support																
F 114 / 457	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support																
F 118 / 250	Trustpower Limited	Oppose																
C7 Sch25 Ruakituri Schedule 25.2.24 - Ruakituri River																		
Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.																		
13	52	Add the following 'significant values' for the Ruakituri River [ID 24]: " <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'.</u> "	Reject															

F 101 / 185	Director-General of Conservation	Support
F 107 / 458	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 458	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F 118 / 255	Trustpower Limited	Support

C7 Sch25 Ruataniwha Schedule 25.2.25 - Ruataniwha Aquifer

Sub#: 16 Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Assoc. Inc.

3 4 Add the following 'significant values', or similar, for the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25]:
- 'domestic water supply'; 'municipal water supply'; 'primary production water use (including for associated processing and other urban activities)'; 'hydrological'. Reject

F 103 / 114	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support in Part
F 107 / 284	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 284	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part
F 116 / 136	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part
F 118 / 258	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

13 66 Add the following 'significant values' for the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25]:
" - 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'." Reject

F 101 / 199	Director-General of Conservation	Support
F 107 / 472	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 472	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F 118 / 262	Trustpower Limited	Support

27 102 Add the following 'significant values' for the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25]:
" - 'hydrogeological processes'; 'aquifer recharge'; 'puna wai'; 'freshwater spring's source'." Reject

F 107 / 508	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 508	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F 118 / 264	Trustpower Limited	Support

C7 Sch25 Tarawera Schedule 25.2.26 - Tarawera Hot Springs

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

13 53 Add the following 'significant values' for the Tarawera Hot Springs [ID 26]:
" - 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'." Reject

F 101 / 186	Director-General of Conservation	Support
F 107 / 459	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 459	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F 118 / 268	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

C7 Sch25 Taruarau Schedule 25.2.27 - Taruarau River

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

13 54 Add the following 'significant values' for the Taruarau River [ID 27]:
" - 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'." Reject

F 101 / 187	Director-General of Conservation	Support
F 107 / 460	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 460	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F 118 / 271	Trustpower Limited	Support

C7 Sch25 Te Hoe Schedule 25.2.28 - Te Hoe River

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

13 55 Add the following 'significant values' for Te Hoe River [ID 28]:
" - 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'." Reject

F 101 / 188	Director-General of Conservation	Support
F 107 / 461	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 461	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F 118 / 274	Trustpower Limited	Support

C7 Sch25 Te Paerahi Schedule 25.2.29 - Te Paerahi River

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

13	56	Add the following 'significant values' for Te Paerahi Stream [ID 29]: "- 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."	Reject
	F 101 / 189	Director-General of Conservation	Support
	F 107 / 462	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
	F 114 / 462	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
	F 118 / 275	Trustpower Limited	Support

C7 Sch25 Ahuriri Schedule 25.2.30 - Te Whanganui a Orotu (Ahuriri Estuary)

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

13	57	Add the following 'significant values' for Te Whanganui a Orotu (Ahuriri Estuary) [ID 30]: "- 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."	Reject
	F 101 / 190	Director-General of Conservation	Support
	F 107 / 463	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
	F 114 / 463	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
	F 118 / 279	Trustpower Limited	Support

C7 Sch25 Tukutuki Schedule 25.2.31 - Tukutuki River & estuary

Sub#: 16 Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Assoc. Inc.

3	3	Add the following 'significant values', or similar, for the Tukutuki River [ID 31]: "- 'ecosystems'; 'indigenous aquatic populations'; 'Indigenous bird populations'; 'social, recreational and cultural activities'; 'mahinga kai'; 'domestic water supply'; 'primary production water use (including for associated processing and other urban activities)'."	
	F 103 / 113	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support in Part
	F 107 / 283	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 112 / 33	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Support in Part
	F 114 / 283	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part
	F 116 / 135	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part
	F 118 / 283	Trustpower Limited	Support

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

13	58	Add the following 'significant values' for Tukutuki River and Estuary [ID 31]: "- 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."	Reject
	F 101 / 191	Director-General of Conservation	Support
	F 107 / 464	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
	F 114 / 464	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
	F 118 / 286	Trustpower Limited	Support

C7 Sch25 Tutaekuri Schedule 25.2.32 - Tutaekuri River

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

13	59	Add the following 'significant values' for Tutaekuri River [ID 32]: "- 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."	Reject
	F 101 / 192	Director-General of Conservation	Support
	F 107 / 465	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
	F 114 / 465	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
	F 118 / 289	Trustpower Limited	Support

Sub#: 31 Pan Pac Forest Limited - Forests Division

	24	Delete list of significant values for the Tutaekuri River [ID 32].	Reject
	F 107 / 538	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 538	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
	F 118 / 291	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited

	24	52 Amend Schedule 25, Tutaekuri River [ID 32] to allow for Ravensdown's treated stormwater discharge to be recognised as a significant value.	Reject
	F 107 / 602	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose

F 114 / 602	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 118 / 292	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

24 53 Amend the 'primary production' significant value for the Tutaekuri River [ID 32] to read: "Primary production, Industrial and commercial water use (including for associated processing and other urban activities)."

Reject

F 107 / 603	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 603	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 118 / 293	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

C7 Sch25 Waiau Schedule 25.2.33 - Waiau River

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

13 60 Add the following 'significant values' for Waiau River [ID 33]:
 "- 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."

Reject

F 101 / 193	Director-General of Conservation	Support
F 107 / 466	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 466	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F 118 / 296	Trustpower Limited	Support

C7 Sch25 Waihua Schedule 25.2.34 - Waihua River

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

13 61 Add the following 'significant values' for Waihua River [ID 34]:
 "- 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."

Reject

F 101 / 194	Director-General of Conservation	Support
F 107 / 467	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 467	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F 118 / 297	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

C7 Sch25 Waikaretahe Schedule 25.2.35 - Waikaretaheke River

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

13 62 Add the following 'significant values' for the Waikaretaheke River [ID 35]:
 "- 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."

Reject

F 101 / 195	Director-General of Conservation	Support
F 105 / 35	Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose in Part
F 107 / 468	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 468	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F 118 / 300	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

C7 Sch25 Waipawa Schedule 25.2.36 - Waipawa River

Sub#: 5 Department of Conservation

10 23 Add a new significant value for the Waipawa River [ID 36] as being " - ecological values (avian)."

Reject

F 103 / 55	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
F 107 / 72	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 72	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F 116 / 31	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support
F 118 / 301	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

13 63 Add the following 'significant values' for the Waipawa River [ID 36]:
 "- 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."

Reject

F 101 / 196	Director-General of Conservation	Support
F 107 / 469	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 469	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F 118 / 303	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

C7 Sch25 Waipunga Schedule 25.2.37 - Waipunga River

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

13	64	Add the following 'significant values' for the Waipunga River [ID 37]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."	Reject
F	101 / 197	Director-General of Conservation	Support
F	107 / 470	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F	114 / 470	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F	118 / 304	Trustpower Limited	Support

C7 Sch25 Wairoa Schedule 25.2.38 - Wairoa River

Sub#: 5 Department of Conservation

10	24	Add a new significant value for the Wairoa River [ID 38] as being " - <u>Ecological values (fish ranks highest in RIVAS for native fish in Hawke's Bay).</u> "	Reject
F	103 / 56	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
F	107 / 73	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F	114 / 73	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F	118 / 305	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

13	65	Add the following 'significant values' for the Wairoa River [ID 38]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."	Reject
F	101 / 198	Director-General of Conservation	Support
F	107 / 471	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F	114 / 471	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F	118 / 307	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Hrg Report Topic# **0**

C7 General General comments on Change 7

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

2 8 No specific decision requested, but opposes the strict regulation proposed in Change 7 being applied across the full extent of 38 outstanding water bodies many of which have existing concentrated human use. Reject

F 101 / 37	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 107 / 104	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 104	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 118 / 10	Trustpower Limited	Support

2 9 No specific decision requested, but opposes provisions in Change 7 which will result a large range of activities over the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] to be discretionary or non-complying and needing resource consent. Reject

F 107 / 105	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 105	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 118 / 11	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 10 Forest & Bird Society of NZ

9 Amend Change 7 to remove the hierarchy whereby outstanding values take priority over significant values, where conflicts arise. Reject

F 105 / 16	Genesis Energy Limited	Support
F 107 / 129	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 109 / 13	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Oppose
F 110 / 16	Horticulture NZ	Support in Part
F 112 / 25	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Support in Part
F 116 / 97	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part
F 118 / 14	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

10 No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended to clarify that where a conflict arises between outstanding and significant values, the values should be prioritised as per the NPSFM direction set out in Objective A2. Reject

F 105 / 17	Genesis Energy Limited	Support
F 107 / 130	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 109 / 14	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Oppose
F 110 / 17	Horticulture NZ	Support in Part
F 118 / 15	Trustpower Limited	Support

Sub#: 13 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council

3 Amend Change 7 to protect outstanding water bodies and their significant values. Accept in Part

F 103 / 99	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support in Part
F 105 / 28	Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose in Part
F 114 / 235	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support in Part
F 116 / 112	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support

C7 Sch25 Heretaunga Schedule 25.2.2 - Heretaunga Aquifer

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

11 55 No specific decision requested, but implies the implications for the community of identifying the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] as an outstanding water body should be considered as part of Change 7. Reject

F 112 / 13	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Support
F 114 / 151	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Hrg Report Topic# **1**

C7 General General comments on Change 7

Sub#: 1 Bayliss, Kathryn

9 Amend Plan Change 7 to prohibit dams and diversions in outstanding water bodies. Reject

F 103 / 1	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
F 105 / 1	Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose
F 107 / 4	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 109 / 1	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Oppose

F 114 / 4	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F 116 / 1	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part
F 118 / 1	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 2 Booster Wine Group

5 2 No specific decision requested, but states support for outstanding values being given preference over significant values in Change 7, where there is a conflict. Accept

F 107 / 6	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 6	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 118 / 3	Trustpower Limited	Support

Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd

6 36 No specific decision requested, but states opposition to Proposed Plan Change 7 requiring the protection of both outstanding and significant values, with the priority for protection given to outstanding values. Reject

F 107 / 44	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 44	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 118 / 4	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

6 38 Amend Change 7 so that the policies refer only to protecting the 'significant values' of identified 'outstanding freshwater bodies' (consistent with A2(a) and B4 of the NPSFM). Reject

F 101 / 33	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 106 / 32	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support
F 107 / 46	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 109 / 3	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support
F 114 / 46	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 115 / 33	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support
F 116 / 5	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support
F 118 / 5	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 13 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council

1 No specific decision requested, however implies Change 7 should be amended to ensure protection is not confined to the outstanding values of outstanding water bodies. Accept in Part

F 103 / 97	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
F 105 / 27	Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose
F 114 / 233	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support in Part
F 118 / 16	Trustpower Limited	Support

Sub#: 19 Horticulture New Zealand

5 1 No specific decision requested, but states opposition to Proposed Plan Change 7 requiring the protection of the outstanding values of outstanding water bodies. Reject

F 103 / 151	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 107 / 333	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 109 / 37	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part
F 114 / 333	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 118 / 19	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

5 2 No specific decision requested, but states opposition to Proposed Plan Change 7 prioritising the protection of outstanding values over significant values. Reject

F 103 / 152	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 107 / 334	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 109 / 38	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part
F 114 / 334	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 118 / 20	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

6 4 Amend Proposed Plan Change 7 to ensure the ability to balance consumptive and non-consumptive competing values is maintained. Reject

F 103 / 154	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 107 / 336	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 109 / 40	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part
F 112 / 34	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Support in Part
F 114 / 336	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 116 / 172	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose
F 118 / 21	Trustpower Limited	Support

39 No specific decision requested, but supports the protection of the outstanding and significant values (on a balanced case by case basis) of the truly outstanding water bodies in Hawke's Bay. Reject

F 107 / 371	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 371	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

		F 118 / 22	Trustpower Limited	Support	
Sub#: 22 Maungaharuru-Tangitu Trust					
1	1	No specific decision requested, but states support for the intent of Change 7 to provide increased protection for outstanding waterbodies, particularly for cultural and spiritual values identified by tangata whenua.			Accept
		F 107 / 375	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 114 / 375	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
		F 118 / 23	Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.					
10	6	Amend Proposed Plan Change 7 as follows: a) provide a separate descriptor for Morere Hot Spring [ID 16] stating their source is from ancient salt water springs b) include a discrete objective and policy that ensures their protection.			TBC
		F 107 / 412	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 114 / 412	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
		F 118 / 25	Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
10	7	Amend Proposed Plan Change 7 to ensure sufficient water quantity is retained in outstanding freshwater bodies and outstanding water resources in the coastal environment so as to maintain and uphold their significant values, including fish passage.			Accept in Part
		F 107 / 413	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 114 / 413	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
Sub#: 32 Pernod Ricard Winemakers New Zealand Ltd					
3	9	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to the prioritising of outstanding values over significant values.			Reject
		F 107 / 548	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 109 / 88	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part	
		F 114 / 548	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 118 / 31	Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited					
7	12	No specific decision requested, but supports the separation of outstanding and significant values in Plan Change 7.			Accept
		F 107 / 669	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 669	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part	
9	17	No specific decision requested, but supports the hierarchy Plan Change 7 establishes whereby, outstanding values are prioritised over significant values.			Accept
		F 107 / 674	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 110 / 37	Horticulture NZ	Oppose	
		F 114 / 674	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part	
C7 Obj LW1.1 Objective LW1.1					
Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.					
13	69	Amend Objective LW1.1 to read: "protecting the outstanding and significant values <u>and water</u> quality of outstanding <u>freshwater</u> bodies identified [listed] in Schedule 25 [Hawke's Bay]."			Reject
		F 105 / 36	Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose	
		F 107 / 475	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 114 / 475	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
		F 117 / 15	Timberlands Limited	Support	
Sub#: 35 Te Tumu Paeroa					
11	6	Amend Objective LW1 to add the following: <u>"Recognising the unique characteristics of Maori land and ensuring that, as a result of the legal framework which this land is operated under, there is equal access to sustainable economic development options that have been enjoyed by land owners of general title in the past consistent with the protection of the Outstanding Water Bodies."</u>			Reject
		F 107 / 629	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 109 / 95	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support	
		F 114 / 629	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
		F 118 / 49	Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
C7 Pol LW1.1 Policy LW1.1					
Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand					

5	27	No specific decision requested, but implies that Policy LW1.1(dA) should be amended to allow for new takes for human uses (i.e farming), from large water bodies such as the Heretaunga Aquifer.		Reject
		F 114 / 123 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 118 / 53 Trustpower Limited	Support	
Sub#:	10	Forest & Bird Society of NZ		
6		Amend Policy LW1.1(dA) to read: "maintains, and where necessary enhances, the water quality of those outstanding water bodies identified [in Schedule 25], and [where appropriate], protects the water quantity of those outstanding water bodies in order to protect their significant values".		Reject
		F 103 / 73 Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose	
		F 105 / 14 Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose	
		F 107 / 126 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 109 / 10 Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Oppose	
		F 110 / 8 Horticulture NZ	Oppose	
		F 112 / 22 Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Oppose	
		F 116 / 96 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part	
		F 118 / 58 Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
Sub#:	33	Ravensdown Limited		
7	5	Retain Footnote 4 in Policy LW1.1(d).		Accept
		F 107 / 555 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 110 / 29 Horticulture NZ	Oppose	
		F 114 / 555 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
8	7	No specific decision requested, but states support for hierarchy between outstanding and significant values set out in Policy LW1.		Accept
		F 107 / 557 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 557 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 118 / 65 Trustpower Limited	Support	
Sub#:	35	Te Tumu Paeroa		
12	11	Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to expressly take into account the continued sustainable development of Maori owned land due to its special status.		Reject
		F 107 / 634 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 109 / 100 Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support	
		F 114 / 634 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
		F 118 / 68 Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
C7 Pol LW1.2		Policy LW1.2		
Sub#:	10	Forest & Bird Society of NZ		
7	8	Delete Footnote 4 and Footnote 5, of Policy LW1.		Reject
		F 103 / 75 Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose	
		F 107 / 128 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 109 / 12 Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Oppose	
		F 110 / 15 Horticulture NZ	Support in Part	
		F 117 / 3 Timberlands Limited	Oppose	
		F 118 / 75 Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
Sub#:	33	Ravensdown Limited		
7	6	Retain Footnote 5 in Policy LW1.2(bA)(ii).		Accept
		F 107 / 556 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 110 / 30 Horticulture NZ	Oppose	
		F 114 / 556 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
C7 Pol LW2.1		Policy LW2.1		
Sub#:	10	Forest & Bird Society of NZ		
7	11	Delete Policy LW2.1(c).		Reject
		F 103 / 76 Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose	
		F 107 / 131 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 109 / 15 Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Oppose	
		F 110 / 18 Horticulture NZ	Support in Part	
		F 118 / 89 Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
Sub#:	19	Horticulture New Zealand		

9	10	Amend Policy LW2.1 as follows: a) delete Clause (c)(i) b) amend Clause (c)(ii) to read: "Protecting <u>outstanding and significant</u> values of any outstanding waterbody in Schedule 25."	Reject																					
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 101 / 124</td> <td>Director-General of Conservation</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 107 / 342</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 109 / 46</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc</td> <td>Support in Part</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 342</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 92</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> </table>	F 101 / 124	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose	F 107 / 342	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	F 109 / 46	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part	F 114 / 342	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	F 118 / 92	Trustpower Limited	Support							
F 101 / 124	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose																						
F 107 / 342	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose																						
F 109 / 46	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part																						
F 114 / 342	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose																						
F 118 / 92	Trustpower Limited	Support																						
Sub#: 41 Z-Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd & Mobil Oil NZ Ltd																								
6	6	No specific decision requested, but states support for the prioritisation of outstanding and significant values over other values.	Accept																					
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 110 / 40</td> <td>Horticulture NZ</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 728</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 96</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> </table>	F 110 / 40	Horticulture NZ	Oppose	F 114 / 728	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	F 118 / 96	Trustpower Limited	Oppose													
F 110 / 40	Horticulture NZ	Oppose																						
F 114 / 728	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose																						
F 118 / 96	Trustpower Limited	Oppose																						
C7 Pol LW3A Gen Policy LW3A (General)																								
Sub#: 35 Te Tumu Paeroa																								
12	12	Amend Policy LW3A to ensure the bespoke requirements of the catchment and the relevant Maori Land are provided for.	Reject																					
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 107 / 635</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 109 / 101</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 635</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> </table>	F 107 / 635	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	F 109 / 101	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support	F 114 / 635	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose													
F 107 / 635	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose																						
F 109 / 101	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support																						
F 114 / 635	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose																						
C7 Pol LW3A.1 Policy LW3A.1																								
Sub#: 8 Ernslaw One Limited																								
5	14	Delete Policy LW3A.1(d).	Reject																					
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 107 / 92</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 92</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 116 / 40</td> <td>Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 97</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> </table>	F 107 / 92	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	F 114 / 92	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	F 116 / 40	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose	F 118 / 97	Trustpower Limited	Oppose										
F 107 / 92	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose																						
F 114 / 92	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose																						
F 116 / 40	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose																						
F 118 / 97	Trustpower Limited	Oppose																						
Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand																								
7	38	Amend Policy LW3A.1 as follows: a) delete the requirement for activities to 'protect' outstanding and significant values; b) require activities to avoid, remedy or mitigate their adverse effects on identified outstanding values.	Reject																					
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 101 / 47</td> <td>Director-General of Conservation</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 106 / 36</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Airport Limited</td> <td>Support in Part</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 134</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 115 / 39</td> <td>Silver Fern Farms Limited</td> <td>Support in Part</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 116 / 56</td> <td>Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 98</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> </table>	F 101 / 47	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose	F 106 / 36	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support in Part	F 114 / 134	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	F 115 / 39	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support in Part	F 116 / 56	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose	F 118 / 98	Trustpower Limited	Support				
F 101 / 47	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose																						
F 106 / 36	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support in Part																						
F 114 / 134	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose																						
F 115 / 39	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support in Part																						
F 116 / 56	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose																						
F 118 / 98	Trustpower Limited	Support																						
Sub#: 14 Hawke's Bay Forestry Group																								
4	14	Delete Policy LW3A.1(d).	Reject																					
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 107 / 251</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 251</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 116 / 123</td> <td>Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 100</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> </table>	F 107 / 251	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	F 114 / 251	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	F 116 / 123	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose	F 118 / 100	Trustpower Limited	Oppose										
F 107 / 251	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose																						
F 114 / 251	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose																						
F 116 / 123	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose																						
F 118 / 100	Trustpower Limited	Oppose																						
Sub#: 19 Horticulture New Zealand																								
10	13	Delete Policy LW3A.1(d).	Reject																					
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 101 / 126</td> <td>Director-General of Conservation</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 103 / 160</td> <td>Federated Farmers New Zealand</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 107 / 345</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 109 / 49</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc</td> <td>Support in Part</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 345</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 103</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 104</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> </table>	F 101 / 126	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose	F 103 / 160	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support	F 107 / 345	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	F 109 / 49	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part	F 114 / 345	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	F 118 / 103	Trustpower Limited	Oppose	F 118 / 104	Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
F 101 / 126	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose																						
F 103 / 160	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support																						
F 107 / 345	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose																						
F 109 / 49	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part																						
F 114 / 345	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose																						
F 118 / 103	Trustpower Limited	Oppose																						
F 118 / 104	Trustpower Limited	Oppose																						
Sub#: 31 Pan Pac Forest Limited - Forests Division																								
4	14	Delete Policy LW3A.1(d).	Reject																					
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 107 / 528</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 528</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 105</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> </table>	F 107 / 528	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	F 114 / 528	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	F 118 / 105	Trustpower Limited	Oppose													
F 107 / 528	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose																						
F 114 / 528	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose																						
F 118 / 105	Trustpower Limited	Oppose																						

Sub#: 32		Pernod Ricard Winemakers New Zealand Ltd		
3	10	Delete Policy LW3A.1(d).		Reject
		F 107 / 549	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 109 / 89	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part
		F 114 / 549	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 116 / 147	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose
		F 118 / 106	Trustpower Limited	Oppose
Sub#: 34		Rayonier Matariki		
	14	Delete Policy LW3A.1(d).		Reject
		F 107 / 617	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 617	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 118 / 108	Trustpower Limited	Oppose
Sub#: 36		Timberlands Limited		
4	14	Delete Policy LW3A.1(d).		Reject
		F 107 / 649	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 649	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 118 / 109	Trustpower Limited	Oppose
Sub#: 37		Transpower New Zealand Limited		
10	3	Amend Policy LW3A.1 by adding a new sub-clause (e) to read: <u>"(e) Specific to the National Grid;</u> <u>i. The technical and operational requirements and constraints of the National Grid</u> <u>ii. The national, regional and local benefits of sustainable, secure and efficient electricity transmission</u> <u>iii. The extent to which adverse effect have been avoided, remedied or mitigated by the route, site</u> <u>and method selection process."</u>		Reject
		F 103 / 195	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
		F 105 / 47	Genesis Energy Limited	Support
		F 107 / 656	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support in Part
		F 114 / 656	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
C7 Ch3.1A AER#7		Ch 3.1A AER #7		
Sub#: 35		Te Tumu Paeroa		
11	5	Amend Anticipated Environmental Result Number 7 in RRMP Chapter 3.1A to include mauri monitoring and cultural health monitoring.		Reject
		F 107 / 628	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
		F 109 / 94	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support
		F 114 / 628	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
C7 Pol C1		Policy C1 in RRMP Ch 3.2		
Sub#: 33		Ravensdown Limited		
16	22	No specific decision requested, but states support for hierarchy set out in Policy C1, whereby outstanding values take priority over significant values where conflicts arise.		Accept
		F 107 / 572	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 110 / 34	Horticulture NZ	Oppose
		F 114 / 572	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
16	23	Retain the footnote for Policy C1.		Accept
		F 107 / 573	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 110 / 35	Horticulture NZ	Oppose
		F 114 / 573	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
C7 Pol C2 Gen		Policy C2 in RRMP Ch 3.2 (General)		
Sub#: 33		Ravensdown Limited		
	25	Amend Policy C2 to ensure that existing human related uses of outstanding water bodies are provided for into the future.		Reject
		F 107 / 575	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 575	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 116 / 155	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part
C7 Pol C2.1		Policy C2.1 in RRMP Ch 3.2		
Sub#: 19		Horticulture New Zealand		
10	17	Delete Policy C2.1(d).		Reject

F 101 / 130	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 107 / 349	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 109 / 53	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part
F 114 / 349	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 116 / 180	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose

Sub#: 37 Transpower New Zealand Limited

11 4 Amend Policy C2.1 by adding a new sub-clause (e) to read: Reject

"(e) Specific to the National Grid;

i. The technical and operational requirements and constraints of the National Grid

ii. The national, regional and local benefits of sustainable, secure and efficient electricity transmission

iii. The extent to which adverse effect have been avoided, remedied or mitigated by the route, site and method selection process."

F 103 / 196	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 107 / 657	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support in Part
F 114 / 657	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

C7 Pol C2.2 Policy C2.2 in RRMP Ch 3.2

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

9 46 Amend Policy C2.2 to require rule regimes to be tailored to each particular outstanding waterbody and its values. Reject

F 101 / 46	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 114 / 142	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

C7 Schedule 25 New Schedule 25 (new content)

Sub#: 19 Horticulture New Zealand

11 38 Amend Table 2 in Schedule 25 as follows: Reject

a) add an additional column titled 'outcome/indicator'

b) add outcomes and/or indicators that can be used to assess whether the outstanding values of each water body in Schedule 25 is being protected.

F 107 / 370	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 370	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 118 / 164	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

C7 Sch25 Heretaunga Schedule 25.2.2 - Heretaunga Aquifer

Sub#: 19 Horticulture New Zealand

8 8 No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to the Heretaunga Aquifer being identified as an 'outstanding waterbody' due to significant implications for growers; and lack of precedent in New Zealand. Reject

F 103 / 157	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 107 / 340	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 109 / 44	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part
F 112 / 37	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Support
F 114 / 340	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 116 / 175	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose
F 118 / 173	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

C7 Late Late submissions on Change 7

Sub#: 24 New Zealand Forestry Managers Limited

5 14 Delete Policy LW3A.1(d). Reject

F 114 / 395	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
-------------	---	--------

5 18 That decisions on the final list of outstanding water bodies in Schedule 25 is made with the following in mind: Reject

- it is difficult to assess the impact Change 7 may have on adjacent land based activities, given that rules for activities around outstanding water bodies are not yet known.

F 114 / 399	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
-------------	---	--------

Hrg Report Topic# 3

C7 Sch25 Tarawera Schedule 25.2.26 - Tarawera Hot Springs

Sub#: 5 Department of Conservation

10 22 Add a new significant value for the Tarawera Hot Springs [ID 26] as being "- geological." Reject

F 103 / 54	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
------------	-------------------------------	--------

F 107 / 71	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 71	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F 118 / 266	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Hrg Report Topic# **0**

C7 Ch3.1A Gen Chapter 3.1A in General

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

15	79	Amend the Anticipated Environmental Results Table in Chapter 3.1A as follows: a) replace references to 'outstanding water body' with 'outstanding <u>freshwater</u> body' b) replace references to 'outstanding water bodies' with 'outstanding <u>freshwater</u> bodies'	Reject
		F 107 / 485 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Support	
		F 114 / 485 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Support	
		F 117 / 17 Timberlands Limited Support	

Sub#: 35 Te Tumu Paeroa

10	2	Amend RRMP Chapter 3.1A to demonstrate the specific link to Te Mana o te Wai.	Reject
		F 107 / 625 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Support	
		F 109 / 91 Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc Support	
		F 114 / 625 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Support	
10	3	Amend RRMP Chapter 3.1A to include reference to Mauri throughout the chapter.	Reject
		F 107 / 626 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Support	
		F 109 / 92 Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc Support	
		F 114 / 626 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Support	
		F 116 / 182 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII Support	
10	4	Amend RRMP Chapter 3.1A to include further discussion and specific objectives that focus on the improvement of Mauri.	Reject
		F 107 / 627 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Support	
		F 109 / 93 Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc Support	
		F 114 / 627 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Support	
		F 116 / 183 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII Support	

C7 Obj LW1.1 Objective LW1.1

Sub#: 8 Ernslaw One Limited

2	6	Amend Objective LW1.1 to read: "protecting the outstanding and significant values of outstanding <u>freshwater</u> bodies identified in Schedule 25."	Reject
		F 103 / 61 Federated Farmers New Zealand Oppose	
		F 107 / 84 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 84 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
		F 116 / 38 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII Support	

Sub#: 10 Forest & Bird Society of NZ

	1	No specific decision requested, but states support for the inclusion of all water bodies in Objective LW1 (not just freshwater bodies).	Accept in Part
		F 102 / 1 Ernslaw One Limited Oppose	
		F 103 / 69 Federated Farmers New Zealand Oppose	
		F 107 / 111 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Support	
		F 109 / 5 Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc Oppose	
		F 110 / 3 Horticulture NZ Oppose	
		F 118 / 46 Trustpower Limited Support	

Sub#: 14 Hawke's Bay Forestry Group

3	6	Amend Objective LW1.1 to read: "protecting the outstanding and significant values of outstanding <u>freshwater</u> bodies identified in Schedule 25."	Reject
		F 107 / 243 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 243 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
		F 116 / 116 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII Support in Part	

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

14	70	Amend the Principal Reasons and Explanation for Objective LW1.1 to replace the word 'water' with ' <u>freshwater</u> '.	Reject
		F 107 / 476 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Support	
		F 114 / 476 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Support	
		F 117 / 16 Timberlands Limited Support	

Sub#: 31 Pan Pac Forest Limited - Forests Division

3	6	Amend Objective LW1.1 to read: “protecting the outstanding and significant values of outstanding freshwater bodies identified in Schedule 25.”		Reject
		F 107 / 520 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 114 / 520 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
		F 116 / 142 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part	
Sub#:	34	Rayonier Matariki		
4	6	Amend Objective LW1.1 to read: “protecting the outstanding and significant values of outstanding freshwater bodies identified in Schedule 25.”		Reject
		F 107 / 609 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 609 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
Sub#:	36	Timberlands Limited		
3	6	Amend Objective LW1.1 to read: “protecting the outstanding and significant values of outstanding freshwater bodies identified in Schedule 25.”		Reject
		F 107 / 641 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 641 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
C7 Pol LW1.1 Policy LW1.1				
Sub#:	8	Ernslaw One Limited		
2	7	Amend Policy LW1.1 to delete references to ‘water bodies’ and replace with ‘freshwater bodies’.		Reject
		F 103 / 62 Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support	
		F 107 / 85 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 85 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 116 / 39 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support	
Sub#:	14	Hawke's Bay Forestry Group		
3	7	Amend Policy LW1.1 to delete references to ‘water bodies’ and replace with ‘freshwater bodies’.		Reject
		F 107 / 244 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 244 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 116 / 117 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support	
		F 118 / 59 Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
Sub#:	31	Pan Pac Forest Limited - Forests Division		
3	7	Amend Policy LW1.1 to delete references to ‘water bodies’ and replace with ‘freshwater bodies’.		Reject
		F 107 / 521 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 521 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 116 / 143 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support	
Sub#:	34	Rayonier Matariki		
4	7	Amend Policy LW1.1 to delete references to ‘water bodies’ and replace with ‘freshwater bodies’.		Reject
		F 107 / 610 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 610 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
Sub#:	36	Timberlands Limited		
3	7	Amend Policy LW1.1 to delete references to ‘water bodies’ and replace with ‘freshwater bodies’.		Reject
		F 107 / 642 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 642 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
C7 Pol LW1.2 Policy LW1.2				
Sub#:	8	Ernslaw One Limited		
4	9	Amend the policy explanation for Policy LW1.2 (bA)(i) and (ii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.		Reject
		F 103 / 64 Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support	
		F 107 / 87 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 87 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
4	10	Amend Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.		Reject
		F 103 / 65 Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support	
		F 107 / 88 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 88 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
Sub#:	14	Hawke's Bay Forestry Group		
3	9	Amend the policy explanation for Policy LW1.2 (bA)(i) and (ii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.		Reject
		F 107 / 246 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 246 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 116 / 119 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support	

10		Amend Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.		Reject
	F 107 / 247	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
	F 114 / 247	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
	F 116 / 120	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support	

Sub#: 31 Pan Pac Forest Limited - Forests Division

3	9	Amend the policy explanation for Policy LW1.2 (bA)(i) and (ii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.		Reject
	F 107 / 523	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
	F 114 / 523	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
	F 116 / 144	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support	

10		Amend Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.		Reject
	F 107 / 524	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
	F 114 / 524	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	

Sub#: 34 Rayonier Matariki

4	9	Amend the policy explanation for Policy LW1.2 (bA)(i) and (ii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.		Reject
	F 107 / 612	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
	F 114 / 612	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	

10		Amend Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.		Reject
	F 107 / 613	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
	F 114 / 613	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	

Sub#: 36 Timberlands Limited

3	9	Amend the policy explanation for Policy LW1.2 (bA)(i) and (ii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.		Reject
	F 107 / 644	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
	F 114 / 644	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	

3	10	Amend Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.		Reject
	F 107 / 645	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
	F 114 / 645	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	

C7 Pol LW2.1 Policy LW2.1

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

14	75	Amend Policy LW2 as follows: a) replace references to 'water bodies' with ' <u>freshwater</u> bodies' b) replace references to 'outstanding water bodies' with 'outstanding <u>freshwater</u> bodies'		Reject
	F 107 / 481	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
	F 114 / 481	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	

C7 Pol LW3A Gen Policy LW3A (General)

Sub#: 35 Te Tumu Paeroa

12	9	Amend Policy LW3A to include mauri monitoring and cultural health monitoring.		Reject
	F 107 / 632	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
	F 109 / 98	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support	
	F 114 / 632	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	

C7 Late Late submissions on Change 7

Sub#: 24 New Zealand Forestry Managers Limited

3	6	Amend Objective LW1.1 to read: "protecting the outstanding and significant values of outstanding <u>freshwater</u> bodies identified in Schedule 25."		Reject
	F 114 / 387	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	

3	7	Amend Policy LW1.1 to delete references to 'water bodies' and replace with ' <u>freshwater</u> bodies'		Reject
	F 114 / 388	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	

4	9	Amend the policy explanation for Policy LW1.2 (bA)(i) and (ii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.		Reject
	F 114 / 390	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	

4	10	Amend Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.		Reject
	F 114 / 391	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	

Hrg Report Topic# 1

C7 Obj LW1.1 Objective LW1.1

Sub#: 5 Department of Conservation

6	5	Retain Objective LW1.1		Accept
---	---	------------------------	--	--------

Summary of Decisions Requested for Hearing Report# 4

F 103 / 38	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose in Part
F 107 / 54	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 54	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support

Sub#: 10 Forest & Bird Society of NZ

4 2 Amend Objective LW1 to read: "protecting the outstanding and significant values of outstanding water bodies in Hawke's Bay [identified in Schedule 25]". Reject

F 102 / 2	Ernslaw One Limited	Oppose
F 105 / 10	Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose
F 107 / 112	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 109 / 6	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Oppose
F 110 / 4	Horticulture NZ	Oppose
F 112 / 18	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Oppose
F 118 / 47	Trustpower Limited	Support

Sub#: 13 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council

3 2 Amend Objective LW1 to protect outstanding water bodies and their significant values (or similar words), to better implement the NPS-FM, or similar wording that better reflects the NPS-FM. Reject

F 103 / 98	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support in Part
F 114 / 234	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support in Part
F 118 / 17	Trustpower Limited	Support
F 118 / 48	Trustpower Limited	Support

Sub#: 15 Hawke's Bay Regional Council

1 Amend third paragraph of the principal reasons and explanation for Objective LW1 to read: "...Objective LW1.1 is consistent with the NPSFM which expects [the] regional councils to protect..." Accept

F 107 / 256	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 256	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support in Part
F 116 / 125	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose
F 117 / 19	Timberlands Limited	Support in Part

Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited

5 1 Retain Objective LW1.1. Accept

F 107 / 551	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 551	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

7 13 Retain Objective LW1. Accept

F 107 / 670	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 670	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part

Sub#: 41 Z-Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd & Mobil Oil NZ Ltd

4 1 Retain Objective LW1. Accept

F 114 / 723	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
-------------	---	--------

C7 Pol LW1.1 Policy LW1.1

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

13 73 Amend Policy LW1.1(dA) to read: "maintains, and where necessary enhances, the water quality of those outstanding freshwater bodies identified in Schedule 25, and where appropriate, protects the water quantity of those outstanding freshwater bodies." Reject

F 107 / 479	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 479	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support

Hrg Report Topic# 2

C7 Pol LW1.1 Policy LW1.1

Sub#: 5 Department of Conservation

7 6 Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to read: "Assesses the outstanding water bodies identified in Schedule 25 to determine the significant or outstanding values..." Reject

F 103 / 39	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose in Part
F 105 / 3	Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose
F 107 / 55	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 112 / 6	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Support
F 114 / 55	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F 118 / 50	Trustpower Limited	Support

Sub#: 8		Ernslaw One Limited		
4	8	Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to read: “...This assessment includes consideration of the values set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management, [and any other values that are determined] to be relevant taking into account local and/or regional circumstances.”		Reject
		F 103 / 63	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
		F 107 / 86	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 86	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 118 / 51	Trustpower Limited	Support
Sub#: 9		Federated Farmers of New Zealand		
5	26	No specific decision requested, but implies that Policy LW1.1(dA) should be amended clarify that where a water body's outstanding value is unaffected by water quality, then water quality does not need to be enhanced.		Reject
		F 101 / 43	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
		F 114 / 122	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 118 / 52	Trustpower Limited	Support
	28	Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to refer only to the criteria in Schedule 25, Part 1 Table 1.		Reject
		F 114 / 124	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 118 / 54	Trustpower Limited	Support
6	29	Amend Policy LW1.1(dA) to insert the words 'where appropriate' when referring to the maintenance and/or enhancement of water quality.		Reject
		F 101 / 44	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
		F 114 / 125	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 116 / 48	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose
		F 118 / 55	Trustpower Limited	Support
Sub#: 10		Forest & Bird Society of NZ		
4	3	Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to read: “assesses [the outstanding] water bodies to determine if they are outstanding, and, where they are outstanding, assess them [identified in Schedule 25] to determine the significant values of those water bodies. This assessment should be made against the criteria set out in Schedule X and include consideration of the values set out in”.		Reject
		F 103 / 70	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose in Part
		F 105 / 11	Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose
		F 107 / 123	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
		F 109 / 7	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Oppose
		F 110 / 5	Horticulture NZ	Oppose
		F 112 / 19	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Oppose
		F 118 / 57	Trustpower Limited	Oppose
5	5	Amend Policy LW1.1(d) to read: “protects the outstanding and significant values of those outstanding water bodies identified [in Schedule 25]”.		Reject
		F 103 / 72	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
		F 105 / 13	Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose
		F 107 / 125	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
		F 109 / 9	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Oppose
		F 110 / 7	Horticulture NZ	Oppose
		F 111 / 5	Pan Pac Forest Products Ltd	Oppose
		F 112 / 21	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Oppose
Sub#: 12		Genesis Energy Ltd		
7	6	Retain POL LW1.1cC; subject to: - Schedule 25 being amended to include 'hydro- electric power generation' as an outstanding value for Lake Waikaremoana [ID 9] and Waikaretaheke River [ID 35].		Reject
		F 107 / 220	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 220	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 116 / 109	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part
Sub#: 14		Hawke's Bay Forestry Group		
3	8	Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to read: “...This assessment includes consideration of the values set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management, [and any other values that are determined] to be relevant taking into account local and/or regional circumstances.”		Reject
		F 107 / 245	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 245	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 116 / 118	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part
		F 118 / 60	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#:	15 Hawke's Bay Regional Council		
	2	Amend Policy LW1.1 to delete Clause (cC) from Policy LW1.1 and incorporate into Clause (bA)(i) of Policy LW1.2.	Accept
	F 103 / 100	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose in Part
	F 107 / 257	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
	F 114 / 257	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support in Part
	F 116 / 126	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose
	F 117 / 7	Timberlands Limited	Support in Part
Sub#:	26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.		
14	71	Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to read: "assesses the outstanding <u>freshwater</u> bodies identified in Schedule 25 to determine their <u>significant values [of those water bodies]</u> . This assessment <u>shall</u> include[<i>consideration of</i>] <u>taking into account</u> the values set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy statement for Freshwater Management, and [<i>any</i>] other values <u>that the water body contains</u> that are determined to be <u>significant [relevant]</u> taking into account [<i>local and/or</i>] regional circumstances."	Reject
	F 105 / 37	Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose
	F 107 / 477	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
	F 114 / 477	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
	F 118 / 61	Trustpower Limited	Oppose
13	72	Amend Policy LW1.1(d) to read: " <u>gives effect to provisions relating to outstanding freshwater bodies arising from the implementation of Policy LW1A</u> and protects the outstanding and significant values of those outstanding freshwater bodies identified in Schedule 25;"	Reject
	F 105 / 38	Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose
	F 107 / 478	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
	F 114 / 478	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
	F 118 / 62	Trustpower Limited	Oppose
Sub#:	31 Pan Pac Forest Limited - Forests Division		
3	8	Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to <u>read: "...This</u> assessment includes consideration of the values set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management, [<i>and any other values that are determined</i>] to be relevant taking into account local and/or regional circumstances."	Reject
	F 107 / 522	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
	F 114 / 522	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
	F 118 / 63	Trustpower Limited	Oppose
Sub#:	33 Ravensdown Limited		
5	2	Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to read: "....this assessment includes <u>consideration of the values set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy [s]Statement</u> for Freshwater..."	Accept
	F 107 / 552	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 552	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
	F 118 / 64	Trustpower Limited	Oppose
8	8	Retain the 'Principal reasons and explanation' for Policy LW1.	Accept in Part
	F 107 / 558	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 558	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
	F 118 / 66	Trustpower Limited	Support
Sub#:	34 Rayonier Matariki		
	8	Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to read: "...This assessment includes consideration of the values set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management, [<i>and any other values that are determined</i>] to be relevant taking into account local and/or regional circumstances."	Reject
	F 107 / 611	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 611	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
	F 118 / 67	Trustpower Limited	Oppose
Sub#:	36 Timberlands Limited		
3	8	Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to read: "...This assessment includes consideration of the values set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management, [<i>and any other values that are determined</i>] to be relevant taking into account local and/or regional circumstances."	Reject
	F 107 / 643	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 643	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
	F 118 / 69	Trustpower Limited	Oppose
Sub#:	38 Trustpower Limited		
7	15	Retain Policy LW1.1.	Accept in Part
	F 107 / 672	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose

		F 114 / 672	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part	
Sub#: 41	Z-Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd & Mobil Oil NZ Ltd				
4	2		Retain Policy LW1.1.		Accept in Part
		F 114 / 724	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
C7 Pol LW1.2	Policy LW1.2				
Sub#: 8	Ernslaw One Limited				
4	11		Delete Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii).		Reject
		F 107 / 89	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 89	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 118 / 70	Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
Sub#: 9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand				
6	32		No specific decision requested, states support for Policy LW1.2(bA)(i).		Accept in Part
		F 114 / 128	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
6	33		No specific decision requested, but states support for non-regulatory methods having equal status with regulatory methods in order to protect an outstanding waterbody, as set out in Policy LW1.2(bA)(ii)		Accept in Part
		F 114 / 129	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 116 / 51	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose	
		F 118 / 71	Trustpower Limited	Support	
6	34		No specific decision requested, but implies Policy LW1.2(bA) should be amended to clarify that activities with less than minor effects do not need regional plan provisions (i.e. takes and uses as per Section 14.3(b) of the RMA).		Reject
		F 114 / 130	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 118 / 72	Trustpower Limited	Support	
6	35		Amend Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii) so that adverse effects which do not materially reduce the outstanding values present in a waterbody are provided for and managed, rather than completely avoided.		Reject
		F 101 / 45	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose	
		F 106 / 35	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support in Part	
		F 114 / 131	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 115 / 38	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support in Part	
		F 116 / 53	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose	
		F 118 / 73	Trustpower Limited	Support	
Sub#: 10	Forest & Bird Society of NZ				
8	7		Amend Policy LW1.2(bA) to read: "in relation to any relevant outstanding waterbodies identified [in Schedule 25]: (i).. (ii) establish how the outstanding and significant values of outstanding water bodies identified [in Schedule 25] will be protected [by regulatory methods or non-regulatory methods or both]; (iii) include regional plan provisions to manage activities in a manner which avoids adverse effects that are more than minor on the outstanding and significant values of an outstanding water body [identified in Schedule 25.] (iv) list those water bodies known to be outstanding in Schedule 25 of the plan.		Reject
		F 101 / 84	Director-General of Conservation	Support	
		F 103 / 74	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose	
		F 105 / 15	Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose	
		F 107 / 127	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 109 / 11	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Oppose	
		F 110 / 9	Horticulture NZ	Oppose	
		F 112 / 23	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Oppose	
		F 118 / 74	Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
Sub#: 14	Hawke's Bay Forestry Group				
4	11		Delete Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii).		Reject
		F 107 / 248	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 248	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 116 / 121	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part	
		F 118 / 76	Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
Sub#: 15	Hawke's Bay Regional Council				

3 Amend Policy LW1.2(bA)(i) to read: “Carry out an assessment which identifies the significant values of that outstanding waterbody [and the spatial and/or temporal extent of those values as relevant]. This assessment includes consideration of the values set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management, and any other relevant values taking into account local and/or regional circumstances.” Accept

F 103 / 101	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 107 / 258	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 112 / 30	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Support
F 114 / 258	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support in Part
F 116 / 127	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part
F 118 / 77	Trustpower Limited	Support

4 Amend Policy LW1.2(bA) by adding a new clause to read: “(ia) identify the spatial extent of the outstanding and significant values, as relevant.” Accept

F 101 / 87	Director-General of Conservation	Support
F 103 / 102	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 107 / 259	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 112 / 31	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Support
F 114 / 259	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support in Part
F 116 / 128	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part
F 117 / 8	Timberlands Limited	Support
F 118 / 78	Trustpower Limited	Support

5 Amend Policy LW1.2 (bA)(iii) to read: “...significant values of an outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25; and include cross references to Policy LW3A where appropriate.” Reject

F 103 / 103	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 107 / 260	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 260	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support in Part

6 Amend Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii) to read “include regional plan provisions to protect the [manage activities in a manner which avoids adverse effects that are more than minor on the] outstanding and significant values of an outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25.” Reject

F 103 / 104	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
F 105 / 29	Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose
F 107 / 261	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 109 / 34	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support
F 114 / 261	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support in Part
F 117 / 9	Timberlands Limited	Oppose
F 118 / 79	Trustpower Limited	Support

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

¹⁴ 74 Amend Policy LW1.2(bA) so that the original operative wording for Clause (bA) is retained: "recognise and provide for outstanding freshwater bodies and their values arising from the implementation of Policy LW1A; AND" Reject

Amend Policy LW1.2(bA) as follows:

- a) [(bA)] (bB) " in relation to any relevant outstanding freshwater bodies identified in Schedule 25:
 (i) identify the significant values of that outstanding freshwater body and the spatial and/or temporal extent of those values [as relevant];
 (ii) establish how the outstanding and significant values of outstanding freshwater bodies identified in Schedule 25 will be protected by regulatory methods or non-regulatory methods or both;
 (iii) include regional plan provisions to manage activities in a manner which avoids adverse effects, including cumulative adverse effects that are more than minor on the outstanding and significant values of an outstanding freshwater body identified in Schedule 25."

AND

- b) consequential amendments to footnotes 4 and 5 and the explanations and reasons for Policy LW1.

F 105 / 39	Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose
F 107 / 480	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 109 / 75	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support
F 114 / 480	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F 118 / 80	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 31 Pan Pac Forest Limited - Forests Division

³ 11 Delete Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii). Reject

F 107 / 525	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 525	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited

- 6 3 Amend Policy LW1.2(bA) (i) and (iii) as follows: Reject
- (i) "identify the significant values of that outstanding waterbody and the spatial and/or temporal extent of those values *[as relevant]*";
- (iii) "include regional plan provisions to manage activities in a manner which *[avoids adverse effects that are more than minor on]* protects the outstanding and significant values of an outstanding water body..."

F 105 / 45	Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose
F 107 / 553	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 553	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 116 / 149	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part
F 118 / 82	Trustpower Limited	Support

- 6 4 No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to the requirement to 'avoid' adverse effects on outstanding and significant values in LW1.2(bA) (iii) which is more stringent than the requirements of Objective 11. Reject

F 107 / 554	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 554	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 118 / 83	Trustpower Limited	Support

Sub#: 34 Rayonier Matariki

- 4 11 Delete Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii). Reject

F 107 / 614	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 614	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 118 / 84	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 36 Timberlands Limited

- 3 11 Delete Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii). Reject

F 107 / 646	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 646	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 118 / 85	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 37 Transpower New Zealand Limited

- 7 1 Amend Policy LW1.2 (bA)(iii) as follows: Reject
- "bA)(iii) include regional plan provisions to manage activities in a manner which avoids adverse effects that are more than minor on the outstanding and significant values of an outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25. Except, in the case of the National Grid, where the National Grid has a functional, operational or technical need to locate in an outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25, manage the arising adverse effects by:
- a) When undertaking a route, site and method selection process, seeking to avoid adverse effects on the values of the Outstanding waterbody;
- b) Where it is not practicable to avoid adverse effects on the values because of the functional, operational or technical needs of the National Grid, consider utilising the more modified parts of the Outstanding waterbody;
- c) Adverse effects which cannot be avoided are remedied or mitigated to the extent practicable, having regard to the activity's technical and operational requirements;
- d) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects to the extent practicable."

F 103 / 193	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 105 / 46	Genesis Energy Limited	Support
F 107 / 654	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support in Part
F 114 / 654	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 118 / 86	Trustpower Limited	Support

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

- 8 16 Retain Policy LW1.2. Accept in Part

F 107 / 673	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 673	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part

Sub#: 41 Z-Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd & Mobil Oil NZ Ltd

- 3 Retain Policy LW1.2. Accept in Part

F 114 / 725	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
-------------	---	--------

- 5 4 No specific decision requested, but states supports for the intention of Policy LW1.2 (bA)(iii) to manage avoid adverse effects that are more than minor, with the inference that minor effects may be acceptable. Accept in Part

F 114 / 726	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 118 / 87	Trustpower Limited	Support

C7 Ch3.1A AER#7 Ch 3.1A AER #7

Sub#: 10 Forest & Bird Society of NZ

14 Amend AER Number 7, to read: "...The significant values for each outstanding water body listed identified in Schedule 25 are protected *[using regulatory methods or non-regulatory methods, or both]*. Provision is given to protect the significant values of outstanding water bodies that are not included in Schedule 25." Reject

F 103 / 79	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
F 105 / 19	Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose
F 107 / 134	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 109 / 18	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Oppose
F 110 / 11	Horticulture NZ	Oppose
F 117 / 4	Timberlands Limited	Oppose

C7 Misc Miscellaneous / Beyond scope of Change 7

Sub#: 35 Te Tumu Paeroa

11 8 Amend Policy LW1.1(b) to read: "provides for matauranga a hapu and local tikanga values and uses of the catchment including mauri and is aligned with achieving Te Mana o te Wai." Reject

F 107 / 631	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 109 / 97	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support
F 114 / 631	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F 118 / 311	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

C7 Late Late submissions on Change 7

Sub#: 24 New Zealand Forestry Managers Limited

4 8 Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to read "...This assessment includes consideration of the values set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management, *[and any other values that are determined]* to be relevant taking into account local and/or regional circumstances." Reject

F 114 / 389	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
-------------	---	--------

4 11 Delete Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii). Reject

F 114 / 392	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
-------------	---	--------

Hrg Report Topic# 3

C7 Pol LW2.1 Policy LW2.1

Sub#: 8 Ernslaw One Limited

4 12 Amend Policy LW2 as follows: Reject

- a) so it only relates to freshwater bodies that are not identified in Schedule 25
- b) delete references to 'outstanding water bodies'.

F 107 / 90	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 90	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 118 / 88	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 14 Hawke's Bay Forestry Group

4 12 Amend Policy LW2 as follows: Reject

- a) so it only relates to freshwater bodies that are not identified in Schedule 25
- b) delete references to 'outstanding water bodies'.

F 107 / 249	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 249	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 116 / 122	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose in Part
F 118 / 90	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 15 Hawke's Bay Regional Council

7 Amend Policy LW2.1 by adding a new sub-clause to read: Accept in Part

"(bA) Policy LW2.1 does not apply:
(i) once the relevant catchment based regional plan change is operative."

F 101 / 88	Director-General of Conservation	Support
F 103 / 105	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 107 / 262	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 262	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support in Part
F 116 / 129	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose

		F 117 / 10	Timberlands Limited	Support	
		F 118 / 91	Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.			
15	76	Amend Policy LW2.2 to reinstate the operative version of Policy LW2.2 which reads: "In relation to catchments not specified in Policy LW2.1, the management approach set out in Policy LW1.1, <u>Policy 1.2</u> , <u>Policy 1.3</u> and <u>Policy 1.4</u> will apply."			Reject
		F 107 / 482	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 114 / 482	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
Sub#:	31	Pan Pac Forest Limited - Forests Division			
3	12	Amend Policy LW2 to: a) only relate to freshwater bodies that are not identified in Schedule 25 b) delete references to 'outstanding water bodies'.			Reject
		F 107 / 526	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 526	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 118 / 93	Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
Sub#:	33	Ravensdown Limited			
8	9	Retain Policy LW2.			Accept in Part
		F 107 / 559	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 110 / 31	Horticulture NZ	Oppose	
		F 114 / 559	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
Sub#:	34	Rayonier Matariki			
4	12	Amend Policy LW2 as follows: a) so it only relates to freshwater bodies that are not identified in Schedule 25 b) delete references to 'outstanding water bodies'.			Reject
		F 107 / 615	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 615	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 118 / 94	Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
Sub#:	36	Timberlands Limited			
4	12	Amend Policy LW2 as follows: a) so it only relates to freshwater bodies that are not identified in Schedule 25 b) delete references to 'outstanding water bodies'.			Reject
		F 107 / 647	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 647	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 118 / 95	Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
Sub#:	38	Trustpower Limited			
9	18	Retain Policy LW2.			Accept in Part
		F 107 / 675	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 110 / 38	Horticulture NZ	Oppose	
		F 114 / 675	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part	
Sub#:	41	Z-Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd & Mobil Oil NZ Ltd			
6	5	Retain Policy LW2.1.			Accept in Part
		F 110 / 39	Horticulture NZ	Oppose	
		F 114 / 727	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
C7 Misc		Miscellaneous / Beyond scope of Change 7			
Sub#:	20	Jet Boating New Zealand			
1		Amend Policy LW2 as follows: Add a new bullet point to Table 2A, 'Greater Heretaunga / Ahuriri Catchment Area', Column 2, which reads: " <u>* recreational jet boating in the braided reach of the Ngaruroro River from Whanawhana to Fernhill Bridge.</u> "			Reject
		F 103 / 180	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose	
		F 107 / 102	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 116 / 137	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support	
C7 Late		Late submissions on Change 7			
Sub#:	24	New Zealand Forestry Managers Limited			
4	12	Amend Policy LW2 as follows: a) so it only relates to freshwater bodies that are not identified in Schedule 25 b) delete references to 'outstanding water bodies'.			Reject

Hrg Report Topic# **4****C7 Pol LW3A Gen Policy LW3A (General)****Sub#: 4 Central Hawke's Bay District Council**

- 1 1 No specific decision requested, but states support for the clarification contained in Policy LW3A around 'activity status' and 'evaluation matters' for land use applications adjacent to Outstanding Water Bodies.

Accept

F 103 / 33 Federated Farmers New Zealand

Support in Part

F 107 / 108 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council

Support

Sub#: 5 Department of Conservation

- 7 7 Amend Policy LW3A.1 as follows:
 1"...a consent authority must *[have regard to]*:
 (a) Not grant a consent where there is a more than minor effect on *[the extent to which the activity would protect]* the outstanding value(s)
 (b) Not grant a consent where there is a more than minor effect *[on the extent to which the activity would protect]* the significant values.
 (c) Have regard to whether, in order to protect the waterbody's outstanding values..."

Reject

F 103 / 40 Federated Farmers New Zealand

Oppose

F 105 / 4 Genesis Energy Limited

Oppose

F 106 / 33 Hawke's Bay Airport Limited

Oppose

F 107 / 56 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council

Support

F 110 / 2 Horticulture NZ

Oppose

F 112 / 7 Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited

Oppose

F 114 / 56 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.

Support

F 115 / 35 Silver Fern Farms Limited

Oppose

F 116 / 26 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII

Support in Part

Sub#: 8 Ernslaw One Limited

- 13 No specific decision requested, but states support for Policy LW3A's Clause 1(a), (b) and (c); Clause 2; Clause 3.

Accept in Part

F 103 / 66 Federated Farmers New Zealand

Support

F 107 / 91 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council

Oppose

F 114 / 91 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.

Oppose

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

- 7 39 Amend Policy LW3A to require rule regimes to be tailored to each particular outstanding waterbody and its values.

Accept in Part

F 114 / 135 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.

Oppose

F 116 / 58 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII

Support in Part

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

- 5 3 No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to Policy LW3A being included in Change 7 before the significant values of the outstanding water bodies in Schedule 25 have been identified.

Reject

F 103 / 116 Federated Farmers New Zealand

Support

F 107 / 287 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council

Oppose

F 114 / 287 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.

Oppose

F 115 / 47 Silver Fern Farms Limited

Support

36 EITHER

a) Withdraw Policy LW3A until the significant values of Te Whanganui a Orotu / Ahuriri Estuary [ID 30] have been identified as part of a subsequent plan change.

OR

b) Amend Policy LW3A to exempt the Te Whanganui a Orotu / Ahuriri Estuary until its significant values have been identified as part of a subsequent plan change.

Reject

F 103 / 148 Federated Farmers New Zealand

Support

F 107 / 320 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council

Oppose

F 114 / 320 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.

Oppose

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

Amend Policy LW3A as follows:

"Policy LW3A - Decision Making Criteria – Outstanding Fresh[W]water Bodies

1. In relation to those types of activities identified in Policy LW3A.2, once a resource consent expires, the relevant catchment based regional plan change⁹ is operative or after 31 December 2025, whichever is sooner, a consent authority must take into account [*have regard to*]:

(a) the extent to which the effects of the activity would protect or detract from the outstanding value(s) described in Schedule 25 for the relevant outstanding freshwater body

(b) the extent to which the effects of the activity would protect or detract from the significant values (if any) identified in Schedule 25 for the relevant outstanding freshwater body

(c) whether, in order to protect the freshwater body's outstanding values and significant values:

(i)....

(ii) time limits, including seasonal [limits], minimum flows or water levels, or other limits on the activity [*may*] would be appropriate

(iii) the effects of the activity either on its own or in combination with similar activities, has effects that are more than minor

(d)...

2. Policy LW3A.1 [*only*] applies to the following activities [*classified as a discretionary activity or a noncomplying activity by a rule*] regulated in a regional plan:

(a) "....outstanding freshwater body"

(b) "... from an outstanding freshwater body"

(c) ".... into an outstanding freshwater body"

(d) ".... entering an outstanding freshwater body"

(e) "... in the bed of an outstanding freshwater body"

(f) a land use consent for any new or increased disturbance of the bed of an outstanding freshwater body [*that is not already authorised by a current land*] use consent.

3. Policy LW3A.1 only applies in the following circumstances:

(a) where [*a description of*] the outstanding freshwater body's outstanding value (s) is stated in Schedule 25 [*and/or*]

(b) where [*a description of*] the outstanding freshwater body's significant value(s) is stated in Schedule 25.

F	105 / 40	Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose
F	107 / 483	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F	114 / 483	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support

Amend the Principal Reason and Explanation for Policy LW3A as follows:

"Policy LW3A provides guidance to resource consent applicants and decision-makers when assessing activities which can potentially cause adverse effects including cumulative adverse effects, on outstanding freshwater bodies. In some cases, the proposed activity may be inappropriate at that location or at certain times of the year. Those types of factors [*can*] shall be [*considered*] taken into account by the Consent Authority when assessing resource consent applications to ensure the outstanding freshwater body's significant values and outstanding values are appropriately protected. Policy LW3A takes effect after the objectives and limits have been set across the region and included in the Regional Resource Management Plan as required by the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management. Where consents have already expired or are due to expire before PC7 becomes operative, they will be assessed in accordance with the limits and targets in the operative regional plan."

F	105 / 41	Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose
F	107 / 484	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F	114 / 484	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support

Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited

Amend Policy LW3A to ensure that existing human related uses of outstanding water bodies are provided for into the future.

F	101 / 202	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F	107 / 562	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F	110 / 33	Horticulture NZ	Oppose
F	114 / 562	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F	116 / 151	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part

Amend Policy LW3A to exclude existing discharge activities (where there is no change) from the decision making criteria.

F	101 / 203	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F	107 / 563	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose

		F 114 / 563	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 116 / 152	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose	
13	15	Amend the 'principal reason and explanation' for Policy LW3A to read: "...some cases the proposed <u>new or modified</u> activity may be inappropriate at that location or at certain times of the year..."			Reject
		F 107 / 565	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 565	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 116 / 154	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support	
Sub#: 34 Rayonier Matariki					
5	13	No specific decision requested, but states support for Policy LW3A's Clause 1(a),(b) and (c); Clause 2; Clause 3.			Accept in Part
		F 107 / 616	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 616	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
Sub#: 41 Z-Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd & Mobil Oil NZ Ltd					
	7	Retain Policy LW3A.			Accept in Part
		F 110 / 41	Horticulture NZ	Oppose	
		F 114 / 729	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
C7 Pol LW3A.1 Policy LW3A.1					
Sub#: 10 Forest & Bird Society of NZ					
7	12	Amend Policy LW3A.1 to read: "In relation to those types of activities identified in Policy LW3A.2, <i>[once the relevant catchment based regional plan change is operative or after 31 December 2025, whichever is sooner]</i> , a consent authority must have regard to: (a) The extent to which the activity would protect the outstanding value(s) described in Schedule 25 <i>[or identified through the consenting process]</i> of the relevant outstanding waterbody (b). the extent to which the activity would protect the significant values <i>[if any]</i> identified in Schedule 25 <i>or identified through the consenting process</i> of the relevant outstanding waterbody; (c)... (d) <i>[if there is a conflict between protecting an] How</i> outstanding and <i>[a]</i> significant value[s] of the same water body will be protected. <i>[protection of the outstanding value must be given preference]."</i>			Reject
		F 103 / 77	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose	
		F 104 / 1	Forest Mangement NZ Ltd	Oppose	
		F 105 / 18	Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose	
		F 107 / 132	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 108 / 1	Hawke's Bay Forestry Group	Oppose	
		F 109 / 16	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Oppose	
		F 110 / 10	Horticulture NZ	Oppose	
		F 111 / 1	Pan Pac Forest Products Ltd	Oppose	
		F 113 / 1	Rayonier Matariki Forests	Oppose in Part	
		F 115 / 42	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Oppose	
		F 117 / 5	Timberlands Limited	Oppose	
		F 118 / 99	Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
Sub#: 14 Hawke's Bay Forestry Group					
4	13	No specific decision requested, but states support for Policy LW3A's Clause 1(a),(b) and (c); Clause 2; Clause 3.			Accept in Part
		F 107 / 250	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 250	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
Sub#: 16 Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Assoc. Inc.					
	2	Amend Policy LW3A to require Council to undertake the assessments required by sub-clause 1, instead of resource consent applicants.			Reject
		F 103 / 112	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support	
		F 107 / 282	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 282	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part	
		F 116 / 134	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose	
		F 118 / 101	Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
Sub#: 19 Horticulture New Zealand					
9	11	Amend Policy LW3A.1 as follows: a) delete Clause (a) b) amend Clause (b) to read: "the extent to which the activity would protect the <u>outstanding and significant values</u> <i>[(if any)] described [identified]</i> in Schedule 25 of the relevant outstanding waterbody."			Accept in Part
		F 107 / 343	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 109 / 47	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part	

		F 114 / 343	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 116 / 177	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support	
9	12	Delete Policy LW3A.1(c).			Reject
		F 101 / 125	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose	
		F 103 / 159	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support	
		F 107 / 344	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 109 / 48	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part	
		F 114 / 344	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 118 / 102	Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
Sub#: 31 Pan Pac Forest Limited - Forests Division					
4	13	No specific decision requested, but states support for Policy LW3A's Clause 1(a),(b) and (c); Clause 2; Clause 3.			Accept in Part
		F 107 / 527	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 527	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited					
	11	No specific decision requested, but states support for Policy LW3A.1 not taking effect until the catchment based management plans are operative.			Accept in Part
		F 107 / 561	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 110 / 32	Horticulture NZ	Oppose	
		F 114 / 561	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
	14	Amend Policy LW3A.1 (c) and (d) as follows:			Reject
		(c) "... any <u>existing</u> discharge of a contaminant into an outstanding waterbody".			
		(d) "...increase in any <u>existing</u> discharge of a contaminant onto or into land ..."			
		F 107 / 564	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 564	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 116 / 153	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose	
		F 118 / 107	Trustpower Limited	Support	
Sub#: 36 Timberlands Limited					
4	13	No specific decision requested, but states support for Policy LW3A's Clause 1 (a),(b) and (c); Clause 2; Clause 3.			Accept in Part
		F 107 / 648	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 648	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited					
11	19	Amend Policy LW3A.1(a) and (b) and as follows:			Reject
		(a) the extent to which the activity <u>and its effects</u> would [<i>protect</i>] <u>affect</u> the outstanding value(s) described in Schedule 25 of the relevant outstanding waterbody			
		(b) the extent to which the activity <u>and its effects</u> would [<i>protect</i>] <u>affect</u> the significant values (if any) identified in Schedule 25 of the relevant outstanding waterbody.			
		F 107 / 676	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 676	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part	
C7 Pol LW3A.2 Policy LW3A.2					
Sub#: 16 Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Assoc. Inc.					
2,3	1	Amend Policy LW3A.2(b) to exclude water transfers within a sub-catchment from effects assessments.			Reject
		F 103 / 111	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support	
		F 107 / 281	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 112 / 32	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Support	
		F 114 / 281	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part	
		F 116 / 133	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose	
C7 Pol LW3A.3 Policy LW3A.3					
Sub#: 10 Forest & Bird Society of NZ					
	13	Delete Policy LW3A.3.			Reject
		F 103 / 78	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose	
		F 107 / 133	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 109 / 17	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Oppose	
Sub#: 19 Horticulture New Zealand					

10 14

Amend Policy LW3A.3 as follows:

Reject

- delete Clause (a)

- amend Clause (b) to read: "where a description of the outstanding waterbody's outstanding or significant value(s) is stated in Schedule 25."

F	101 / 127	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F	107 / 346	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F	109 / 50	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part
F	114 / 346	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

C7 Late Late submissions on Change 7

Sub#: 24 New Zealand Forestry Managers Limited

4 13

No specific decision requested, but states support for Policy LW3A's Clause 1 (a),(b) and (c); Clause 2; Clause 3.

Accept in Part

F	114 / 394	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
---	-----------	---	--------

Hrg Report Topic# **1**

C7 Obj 11		Objective 11 in RRMP Ch3.2	
Sub#: 5 Department of Conservation			
8	9	Retain Objective 11.	Accept
		F 107 / 58 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
		F 114 / 58 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand			
8	40	No specific decision requested, but states that Objective 11 is consistent with the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management.	Accept
		F 114 / 136 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
Sub#: 10 Forest & Bird Society of NZ			
9	15	Amend Objective 11 to read: "Protection of the outstanding and significant values of those outstanding water bodies within the Coastal Environment [listed in Schedule 25]."	Reject
		F 103 / 80 Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
		F 107 / 135 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
		F 109 / 19 Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Oppose
		F 110 / 12 Horticulture NZ	Oppose
		F 116 / 98 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part
9	16	Retain Explanations and Reasons set out in Paragraph 3.2.8B, for Objective 11.	Accept in Part
		F 107 / 136 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
		F 109 / 20 Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Oppose
Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.			
15	80	Amend Objective 11 to read as follows: "Protection of the outstanding and significant values of those outstanding water [bodies] resources within the Coastal Environment listed in Schedule 25." And Amend Explanations and Reasons statements at <u>3.2.8A</u> and <u>3.2.8B</u> to align with the above changes.	Reject
		F 107 / 486 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
		F 114 / 486 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited			
13	16	Retain Objective 11.	Accept
		F 107 / 566 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 566 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
14	18	Retain explanation and reasons 3.2.8A for Objective 11.	Accept in Part
		F 107 / 568 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 568 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
14	19	Retain explanation and reasons 3.2.8B for Objective 11.	Accept in Part
		F 107 / 569 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 569 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Hrg Report Topic# **2**

C7 Pol C1		Policy C1 in RRMP Ch 3.2	
Sub#: 5 Department of Conservation			
7	8	Amend Policy C1.1(i) to read: "identify the significant <u>or outstanding</u> values of that outstanding waterbody..."	Reject
		F 103 / 41 Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support in Part
		F 107 / 57 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
		F 114 / 57 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand			
8	41	No specific decision requested, states support for Policy C1.1(i)	Accept in Part
		F 114 / 137 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
	43	Amend Policy C1.1 to specify that activities with less than minor effects do not need regional plan provisions.	Reject

		F 114 / 139	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
8	44	Amend Policy C1.1(iii) so that adverse effects which do not materially reduce the outstanding values present in a waterbody are provided for and managed, rather than completely avoided.			Reject
		F 114 / 140	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
Sub#:	10	Forest & Bird Society of NZ			
9	17	Amend Policy C1.1 to read: "When preparing regional plans, in relation to any relevant outstanding waterbodies [identified in Schedule 25]: (i)... (ii) establish how the outstanding and significant values of outstanding water bodies identified in Schedule 25 will be protected [by regulatory methods or non regulatory methods or both;]"			Reject
		F 103 / 81	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose	
		F 107 / 137	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 109 / 21	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Oppose	
		F 110 / 13	Horticulture NZ	Oppose	
		F 116 / 99	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part	
Sub#:	15	Hawke's Bay Regional Council			
8		Amend Policy C1.1(i) to read: "identify the significant values of that outstanding waterbody and the spatial [and/or temporal] extent of those values as relevant."			Accept
		F 103 / 106	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support	
		F 107 / 263	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 114 / 263	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support in Part	
		F 116 / 130	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose	
9		Amend Policy C1.1(iii) to read: "...outstanding and significant values of an outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25; and include cross references to Policy C2, where appropriate."			Reject
		F 107 / 264	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 114 / 264	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support in Part	
		F 116 / 131	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support	
10		Amend Policy C1.1(iii) to read: "include regional plan provisions to protect the [manage activities in a manner which avoids adverse effects that are more than minor on the] outstanding and significant values of an outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25."			Reject
		F 103 / 107	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose	
		F 107 / 265	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 109 / 35	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support	
		F 114 / 265	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support in Part	
		F 117 / 11	Timberlands Limited	Oppose	
Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.			
17	82	Amend Policy C1 as follows: "POL C1 Problem solving approach – outstanding water bodies 1. When preparing regional plans, in relation to any relevant outstanding water [bodies] resources identified in Schedule 25: (i) identify the significant values of that outstanding water[body] resource and the spatial and/or temporal extent of those values as relevant; (ii) establish how the outstanding and significant values of outstanding water [bodies] resources identified in Schedule 25 will be protected by regulatory methods or non-regulatory methods or both; 10 (iii) include regional plan provisions to manage activities in a manner which avoids adverse effects, including cumulative adverse effects, that are more than minor on the outstanding and significant values of an outstanding water resource [body] identified in Schedule 25."			Reject
		F 101 / 201	Director-General of Conservation	Support	
		F 107 / 488	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 114 / 488	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
Sub#:	33	Ravensdown Limited			
15	20	Amend Policy C1.1(i) and (iii) as follows: "(i) identify the significant values of that outstanding waterbody and the spatial and/or temporal extent of those values [as relevant]"; "(iii) include regional plan provisions to manage activities in a manner which [avoids adverse effects that are more than minor on] protects the outstanding and..."			Reject
		F 107 / 570	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 570	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	

16	21	No specific decision requested, but opposes the requirement to 'avoid' adverse effects on outstanding and significant values in Policy C1.1(iii), given this is more stringent than the requirements of Objective 11.			Reject
		F 107 / 571 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council		Oppose	
		F 114 / 571 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.		Oppose	
18	28	Retain Principal reasons and explanation 3.2.15 for Policy C1.			Accept in Part
		F 107 / 578 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council		Oppose	
		F 114 / 578 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.		Oppose	
19	30	Retain principal reason and explanation 3.2.18A for Policy C1.			Accept in Part
		F 107 / 580 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council		Oppose	
		F 114 / 580 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.		Oppose	

Sub#: 37 Transpower New Zealand Limited

9	2	Amend Policy POL C1.1(iii) as follows: "(iii) include regional plan provisions to manage activities in a manner which avoids adverse effects that are more than minor on the outstanding and significant values of an outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25. <u>Except, in the case of the National Grid, where the National Grid has a functional, operational or technical need to locate in an Outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25, manage the arising adverse effects by:</u> <u>a) When undertaking a route, site and method selection process, seeking to avoid adverse effects on the values of the Outstanding waterbody;</u> <u>b) Where it is not practicable to avoid adverse effects on the values because of the functional, operational or technical needs of the National Grid, consider utilising the more modified parts of the Outstanding waterbody;</u> <u>c) Adverse effects which cannot be avoided are remedied or mitigated to the extent practicable, having regard to the activity's technical and operational requirements;</u> <u>d) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects to the extent practicable.</u> <u>Recognising that in some circumstances, adverse effects on the Outstanding Waterbody must be avoided."</u>			Reject
		F 103 / 194 Federated Farmers New Zealand		Support	
		F 107 / 655 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council		Support in Part	
		F 114 / 655 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.		Oppose	

Hrg Report Topic# 3

C7 Pol C2 Gen Policy C2 in RRMP Ch 3.2 (General)

Sub#: 4 Central Hawke's Bay District Council

	2	No specific decision requested, but states support for the clarification contained in Policy C2 around 'activity status' and 'evaluation matters' for land use applications adjacent to Outstanding Water Bodies.			Accept
		F 103 / 34 Federated Farmers New Zealand		Support in Part	
		F 107 / 109 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council		Support	

Sub#: 10 Forest & Bird Society of NZ

	18	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to Policy C2 and implies similar changes as that which has been requested for Policy LW3A.			Reject
		F 107 / 138 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council		Support	
		F 109 / 22 Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc		Oppose	
		F 110 / 14 Horticulture NZ		Oppose	

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

5	4	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to Policy C2 being included in Change 7 before the significant values of the outstanding water bodies in Schedule 25 have been identified.			Reject
		F 103 / 117 Federated Farmers New Zealand		Support	
		F 107 / 288 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council		Oppose	
		F 114 / 288 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.		Oppose	

5	37	EITHER a) Withdraw Policy C2 until the significant values of Te Whanganui a Orotu / Ahuriri Estuary [ID 30] have been identified as part of a subsequent plan change. OR b) Amend Policy C2 to exempt the Te Whanganui a Orotu / Ahuriri Estuary until its significant values have been identified as part of a subsequent plan change.			Reject
		F 103 / 149 Federated Farmers New Zealand		Support	

F 107 / 321	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 321	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 23 Napier City Council

2 1 Amend Policy C2.1 to read: "...after 31 December 2025, whichever is sooner, or the Hawke's Bay Coastal Plan has been reviewed, a consent authority must have regard to:...." Reject

F 103 / 182	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
F 114 / 381	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

18 83 Amend Policy C2 as follows: Accept in Part

"Policy C2 - Decision Making Criteria – Outstanding Water [*Bodies*] Resources in the coastal environment

1. In relation to those types of activities identified in Policy C2.2, once a resource consent expires, or the relevant catchment based regional plan change¹¹ is operative or after 31 December 2025, whichever is sooner, a consent authority must take into account [*must have regard to*]:

- (a) the extent to which the activity and its effects, including cumulative effects, would protect the outstanding value(s) described in Schedule 25 of the relevant outstanding water resource/body
- (b) the extent to which the activity and its effects including cumulative effects, would protect or detract from the significant values (if any) identified in Schedule 25 of the relevant outstanding water resource/body
- (c) whether, in order to protect the water resource's/body's outstanding values and significant values:
 - (i) the location of the proposed activity is appropriate
 - (ii) time limits, including seasonal [*able*] limits, or minimum flows, water levels or other limits on the activity, may be appropriate.
- (d) If there is a conflict between protecting an outstanding and a significant value of the same water resource [body], protection of the outstanding value must be given preferential protection.

2. Policy C2.1 only applies to the following activities:

- (a) a take, use, damming, or diversion of water from an outstanding water resource/body
- (b) a change to any [*existing*] authorised take, use, damming or diversion of water from an outstanding water resource [body]
- (c) a discharge or a change or increase in any discharge of a contaminant into an outstanding water resource [body]
- (d) a discharge or a change or increase in any discharge of a contaminant onto or into land in circumstances that may result in that contaminant (or, as a result of any natural process from the discharge of that contaminant, any other contaminant) entering an outstanding water resource/body
- (e) a land use consent for any new structure in the bed of an outstanding water resource/body
- (f) a land use consent for any new or increased disturbance of the bed of an outstanding water resource/body that is not already authorised by a current land use consent.

3. Policy C2.1 only applies in the following circumstances:

- (a) where [*a description of*] the outstanding water resource's/body's outstanding value(s) is stated in Schedule 25 and/or
- (b) where [*a description of*] the outstanding water resource's/body's significant value(s) is stated in Schedule 25."

AND

Amend Footnote 10 to read "In the case of conflicts arising between outstanding and significant values, the outstanding value(s) will take priority over significant values of the same outstanding water resource/body identified in Schedule 25."

AND

Any consequential changes to the Explanations and Reasons and 3.2.18A and 3.2.18B.

F 107 / 489	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 489	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support

Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited

18 29 Retain Principal reasons and explanation 3.2.15 for Policy C2. Accept in Part

F 107 / 579	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 579	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

19 31 Amend principal reason and explanation 3.2.18B for Policy C2 to read: "...In some cases the proposed new or modified activity may be inappropriate at that location..." Reject

F 107 / 581	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
-------------	-----------------------------------	--------

F 114 / 581	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 116 / 158	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose

C7 Pol C2.1 Policy C2.1 in RRMP Ch 3.2

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

8 42 No specific decision requested, but states support for non-regulatory methods having equal status with regulatory methods in order to protect an outstanding waterbody, as set out in Policy C.2.1. Accept in Part

F 114 / 138	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 116 / 52	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose

9 45 Amend Policy C2 as follows: Reject
a) delete the requirement for activities to 'protect' outstanding and significant values,
b) require activities to avoid, remedy or mitigate their adverse effects on identified outstanding values.

F 106 / 37	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support in Part
F 114 / 141	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 116 / 57	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose

Sub#: 19 Horticulture New Zealand

10 15 Amend Policy C2.1 as follows: Reject
a) delete Clause (a)
b) amend Clause (b) to read: "the extent to which the activity would protect the outstanding and significant values (if any) described [identified] in Schedule 25 of the relevant outstanding waterbody."

F 101 / 128	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 107 / 347	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 109 / 51	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part
F 114 / 347	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 116 / 178	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support

10 16 Delete Policy C2.1(c). Reject

F 101 / 129	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 107 / 348	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 109 / 52	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part
F 114 / 348	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 116 / 179	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose

Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited

16 24 No specific decision requested, but states support for Policy C2 not taking effect until the catchment based management plans are operative. Accept in Part

F 107 / 574	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 110 / 36	Horticulture NZ	Oppose
F 114 / 574	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

C7 Pol C2.2 Policy C2.2 in RRMP Ch 3.2

Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited

17 26 Amend Policy C2.2 (c) and (d) as follows: Reject
"(c) a discharge or a change or increase in any existing discharge of a contaminant into an outstanding waterbody"
"(d) a discharge or a change or increase in any existing discharge of a contaminant onto or into land in circumstances..."

F 107 / 576	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 576	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 116 / 156	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose

17 27 Amend Policy C2.2 to exclude existing discharge activities (where there is no change) from the decision making criteria. Reject

F 107 / 577	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 577	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 116 / 157	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose

C7 Pol C2.3 Policy C2.3 in RRMP Ch 3.2

Sub#: 10 Forest & Bird Society of NZ

11 19 Delete Policy C2.3. Reject

F 103 / 82	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
F 107 / 139	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 109 / 23	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Oppose

Sub#: 19 Horticulture New Zealand

Amend Policy C2.3 as follows:

a) delete Clause (a)

b) amend Clause (b) to read: "... waterbody's outstanding or significant value(s) is stated in Schedule 25."

F	101 / 131	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F	107 / 350	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F	109 / 54	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part
F	114 / 350	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Hrg Report Topic# **0**

C7 General General comments on Change 7

Sub#: 5 Department of Conservation

6 3 Add a framework to Change 7, which includes set of 'outstanding' criteria that can be used to identify additional water bodies across the region, not listed in Schedule 25. Accept in Part

F 103 / 36	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose in Part
F 105 / 2	Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose
F 107 / 52	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 110 / 1	Horticulture NZ	Oppose
F 112 / 4	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Oppose
F 114 / 52	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F 116 / 24	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part
F 118 / 6	Trustpower Limited	Support

Sub#: 10 Forest & Bird Society of NZ

5 4 Add a new schedule to Change 7 setting out a list of criteria that can be used to determine what qualifies as 'outstanding'; which: Accept in Part

- a) can be referred to when considering resource consent applications
 b) reflects the 'outstanding water bodies assessment criteria' used by the Expert Panel to identify a list of outstanding water bodies across the region.

F 101 / 83	Director-General of Conservation	Support
F 103 / 71	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support in Part
F 105 / 12	Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose
F 107 / 124	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 109 / 8	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Oppose
F 110 / 6	Horticulture NZ	Oppose
F 112 / 20	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Oppose
F 118 / 13	Trustpower Limited	Support

C7 Schedule 25 Gen Schedule 25 in general

Sub#: 10 Forest & Bird Society of NZ

12 24 Amend Schedule 25 to include the 'outstanding water bodies assessment criteria' used by the Expert Panel to identify outstanding water bodies in Hawke's Bay. Reject

F 102 / 3	Ernslaw One Limited	Oppose
F 102 / 4	Ernslaw One Limited	Oppose
F 103 / 85	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
F 104 / 3	Forest Mangement NZ Ltd	Oppose
F 104 / 4	Forest Mangement NZ Ltd	Oppose
F 105 / 22	Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose
F 107 / 144	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 108 / 3	Hawke's Bay Forestry Group	Oppose
F 108 / 4	Hawke's Bay Forestry Group	Oppose
F 109 / 28	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Oppose
F 111 / 3	Pan Pac Forest Products Ltd	Oppose
F 111 / 4	Pan Pac Forest Products Ltd	Oppose
F 113 / 3	Rayonier Matariki Forests	Oppose
F 113 / 4	Rayonier Matariki Forests	Oppose
F 118 / 138	Trustpower Limited	Support

C7 Schedule 25.1 Schedule 25 Part 1 (overview of categories for outstanding values...)

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

11 52 Amend Table 1 to include specific 'outstanding' criteria for each value set with a high 'outstanding' threshold. Accept in Part

F 114 / 148	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 116 / 64	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose
F 118 / 156	Trustpower Limited	Support

Hrg Report Topic# **0**

C7 General General comments on Change 7

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

2	6	No specific decision requested, but opposes the identification of 38 water bodies, including two large aquifers and five major rivers as outstanding water bodies, stating this undermines both the concept of outstanding.	Reject
		F 101 / 36 Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
		F 114 / 102 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 118 / 9 Trustpower Limited	Support

Sub#: 22 Maungaharuru-Tangitu Trust

2	6	Add a disclaimer to the beginning of Schedule 25, and several other prominent places in Change 7, which reads: " <u>The Council is aware that there are numerous areas, including waterbodies, where two or more iwi groups have agreed, shared interests and/or contested overlapping claims within the Hawke's Bay region. The information about cultural and spiritual values in this plan are not intended to imply exclusive rights over particular waterbodies or areas for one or more iwi groups, nor does it confirm the validity of the claims of any groups over that waterbody or area. The information contained in this plan as to cultural and spiritual values is solely for the purpose of recording important cultural and spiritual values identified by iwi groups in the region as sourced from existing published documents or those groups themselves.</u> "	Accept in Part
		F 107 / 380 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
		F 114 / 380 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
		F 118 / 24 Trustpower Limited	Oppose

C7 Glossary 'OWB' Meaning of 'outstanding water body'

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

5	2	No specific decision requested, but states that an outstanding water body should be outstanding in its own right and the threshold for outstanding should be very high, implying that Schedule 25 should be amended in that context.	Accept in Part
		F 103 / 198 Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
		F 107 / 659 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 659 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part
		F 115 / 57 Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support

C7 Schedule 25 Gen Schedule 25 in general

Sub#: 1 Bayliss, Kathryn

1	7	Amend Schedule 25, Table 2 to include the sizes of all lakes and wetlands, and the length of all rivers.	Reject
		F 107 / 100 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
		F 116 / 3 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part

Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd

5	5	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to those water bodies in Schedule 25 being identified as having 'outstanding' spiritual and cultural values without an associated description of those values.	Accept in Part
		F 107 / 13 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 13 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 116 / 9 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part
		F 118 / 128 Trustpower Limited	Support
5	37	No specific decision requested, but implies Table 2 should be amended so the outstanding values are clearly articulated.	Accept in Part
		F 107 / 45 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 45 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 118 / 129 Trustpower Limited	Support

Sub#: 4 Central Hawke's Bay District Council

1	4	Amend Schedule 25 to include more detail in the 'description of outstanding values column', for outstanding water bodies.	Accept in Part
		F 103 / 35 Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
		F 107 / 110 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support

F 115 / 34	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support in Part
F 118 / 130	Trustpower Limited	Support

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

1	1	No specific decision requested, but states the definition of 'outstanding' is not reflected by the high number of water bodies in Schedule 25, implying that Schedule 25 should be amended to so it is consistent with the definition of 'outstanding'.	Accept in Part												
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 112 / 10</td> <td>Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 97</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 115 / 36</td> <td>Silver Fern Farms Limited</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 132</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> </table>	F 112 / 10	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Support	F 114 / 97	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	F 115 / 36	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support	F 118 / 132	Trustpower Limited	Support	
F 112 / 10	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Support													
F 114 / 97	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose													
F 115 / 36	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support													
F 118 / 132	Trustpower Limited	Support													
1	2	No specific decision requested, but states the definition of 'outstanding' is not reflected by water bodies in Schedule 25 which have highly modified environments, implying that Schedule 25 should be amended to so it is consistent with the definition of 'outstanding'.	Reject												
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 114 / 98</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> </table>	F 114 / 98	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose										
F 114 / 98	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose													
2	10	Amend Schedule 25 as follows: a) reapply 'outstanding' criteria which is stricter with a higher threshold of 'outstandingness', b) identify only pristine, or low human intervention waterbodies, as outstanding water bodies.	Accept in Part												
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 112 / 12</td> <td>Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited</td> <td>Support in Part</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 106</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 133</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> </table>	F 112 / 12	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Support in Part	F 114 / 106	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	F 118 / 133	Trustpower Limited	Support				
F 112 / 12	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Support in Part													
F 114 / 106	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose													
F 118 / 133	Trustpower Limited	Support													
3	13	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to the entire spatial extent of an aquifer or river being classified as outstanding, if only a small area meets the 'outstanding' criteria.	Accept												
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 114 / 109</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 134</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> </table>	F 114 / 109	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	F 118 / 134	Trustpower Limited	Support							
F 114 / 109	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose													
F 118 / 134	Trustpower Limited	Support													
3	14	No specific decision requested, but states the 'outstanding' criteria has not been robustly applied given the huge extent of some outstanding water bodies (i.e. Heretaunga Aquifer, Ngaruroro River), implying opposition Schedule 25.	Reject												
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 114 / 110</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> </table>	F 114 / 110	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose										
F 114 / 110	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose													
3	15	Amend Schedule 25 so that the outstanding status is limited to the section of the water body which meets the 'outstanding' criteria.	TBC												
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 114 / 111</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 135</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> </table>	F 114 / 111	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	F 118 / 135	Trustpower Limited	Support							
F 114 / 111	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose													
F 118 / 135	Trustpower Limited	Support													
31		No specific decision requested, but implies Schedule 25, Table 2 should be amended to include the spatial extent of the significant and outstanding values determined through Policy LW1.2(bA)(I).	Reject												
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 105 / 7</td> <td>Genesis Energy Limited</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 127</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 116 / 50</td> <td>Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 136</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> </table>	F 105 / 7	Genesis Energy Limited	Support	F 114 / 127	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	F 116 / 50	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support	F 118 / 136	Trustpower Limited	Support	
F 105 / 7	Genesis Energy Limited	Support													
F 114 / 127	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose													
F 116 / 50	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support													
F 118 / 136	Trustpower Limited	Support													

Sub#: 10 Forest & Bird Society of NZ

25		Amend Schedule 25 to clarify how 'Outstanding Values' and sub-values' in Table 1 interact with 'significant values' in Table 2.	Reject															
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 101 / 86</td> <td>Director-General of Conservation</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 107 / 145</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 109 / 29</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 112 / 26</td> <td>Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited</td> <td>Support in Part</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 139</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> </table>	F 101 / 86	Director-General of Conservation	Support	F 107 / 145	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	F 109 / 29	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Oppose	F 112 / 26	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Support in Part	F 118 / 139	Trustpower Limited	Support	
F 101 / 86	Director-General of Conservation	Support																
F 107 / 145	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support																
F 109 / 29	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Oppose																
F 112 / 26	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Support in Part																
F 118 / 139	Trustpower Limited	Support																

Sub#: 12 Genesis Energy Ltd

9	10	No specific decision requested, but implies the process used to identify outstanding water bodies in Schedule 25 should be consistent with the process set out in Policy LW1.1cC.	Reject									
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 107 / 224</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 224</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 143</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> </table>	F 107 / 224	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	F 114 / 224	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	F 118 / 143	Trustpower Limited	Support	
F 107 / 224	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose										
F 114 / 224	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose										
F 118 / 143	Trustpower Limited	Support										

Sub#: 14 Hawke's Bay Forestry Group

5	18	Amend Schedule 25 to identify the sections of each river which contain the outstanding values(s) AND limit the 'outstanding' classification to these parts.	TBC															
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 106 / 40</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Airport Limited</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 107 / 255</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 255</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 115 / 45</td> <td>Silver Fern Farms Limited</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 144</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> </table>	F 106 / 40	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support	F 107 / 255	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	F 114 / 255	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	F 115 / 45	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support	F 118 / 144	Trustpower Limited	Support	
F 106 / 40	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support																
F 107 / 255	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose																
F 114 / 255	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose																
F 115 / 45	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support																
F 118 / 144	Trustpower Limited	Support																

Sub#: 19		Horticulture New Zealand		
8	5	Amend Schedule 25 to include only those water bodies which are truly remarkable.		Accept in Part
		F 103 / 155	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
		F 105 / 31	Genesis Energy Limited	Support
		F 107 / 337	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 109 / 41	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part
		F 112 / 35	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Support
		F 114 / 337	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 116 / 173	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose
		F 118 / 146	Trustpower Limited	Support
8	7	No specific decision requested, but implies Schedule 25 should be amended to include: a) a detailed explanation of each outstanding value in Schedule 25, b) a set of assessment tools for each outstanding value, which can be used to measure whether a proposed activity can occur in a manner which protects the outstanding value(s) of the water body.		Reject
		F 103 / 156	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
		F 106 / 41	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support
		F 107 / 339	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 109 / 43	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part
		F 112 / 36	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Support
		F 114 / 339	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 115 / 49	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support
		F 116 / 174	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part
		F 118 / 147	Trustpower Limited	Support
Sub#: 26		Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.		
20	93	Amend Schedule 25 to separate outstanding freshwater bodies from outstanding water resources in the coastal environment.		Reject
		F 107 / 499	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
		F 114 / 499	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
	94	Amend Schedule 25 to clearly articulate the outstanding values and significant values, including significant cultural and/or tikanga Maori values.		Accept in Part
		F 107 / 500	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
		F 114 / 500	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
		F 118 / 149	Trustpower Limited	Support
20	95	Amend Schedule 25 to identify the hapu with mana whenua and mana moana over each of the outstanding freshwater bodies and outstanding water resources in the coastal environment.		Reject
		F 107 / 501	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
		F 114 / 501	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
Sub#: 36		Timberlands Limited		
5	18	Amend Schedule 25 to identify the sections of each river which contain the outstanding values(s) AND limit the 'outstanding' classification to these parts.		TBC
		F 107 / 653	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 653	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 115 / 56	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support
		F 118 / 151	Trustpower Limited	Support
Sub#: 38		Trustpower Limited		
4	1	No specific decision requested, but implies that those water bodies which have been identified as outstanding solely for cultural and spiritual values should be deleted from Schedule 25 and provided for in the relevant catchment based plan change.		Reject
		F 101 / 204	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
		F 103 / 197	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support in Part
		F 105 / 48	Genesis Energy Limited	Support
		F 107 / 658	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 658	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part
6	3	No specific decision requested, but implies Schedule 25 should be amended to delete those water bodies which have similar values to other water bodies across the region and do not satisfy the test of being 'outstanding' on a regional basis.		Accept in Part
		F 101 / 205	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
		F 103 / 199	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
		F 107 / 660	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 660	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part

6	8	No specific decision requested, but implies that a water body does not meet the definition of 'outstanding' for the Australasian Bittern if there are multiple water bodies which share this same value, implying water bodies with this value should be deleted from Schedule 25.	Reject
		F 101 / 206 Director-General of Conservation Oppose	
		F 107 / 665 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 665 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose in Part	
6	9	No specific decision requested, but implies Schedule 25 should be amended to ensure all water bodies: - are superior to or stand out from others - meet the definition of outstanding in Change 7 - are outstanding in their own right.	Accept in Part
		F 106 / 44 Hawke's Bay Airport Limited Support	
		F 107 / 666 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 666 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose in Part	
		F 115 / 58 Silver Fern Farms Limited Support	
C7 Schedule 25.1 Schedule 25 Part 1 (overview of categories for outstanding values...)			
Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand			
11	53	Amend Table 1 to include new text which states that the outstanding classification will limited the section(s) of the water body where the 'outstanding criteria' is met.	TBC
		F 114 / 149 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
		F 116 / 65 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII Support in Part	
		F 118 / 157 Trustpower Limited Support	
C7 Schedule 25.2 Schedule 25 Part 2 (OWBs in HB and their values)			
Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd			
4	1	Amend Schedule 25 to delete freshwater bodies that are not 'quite out of the ordinary on a regional basis' in Hawke's Bay.	Accept in Part
		F 101 / 2 Director-General of Conservation Oppose	
		F 103 / 2 Federated Farmers New Zealand Support	
		F 107 / 9 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 9 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
		F 115 / 1 Silver Fern Farms Limited Support	
		F 116 / 6 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII Support in Part	
		F 117 / 1 Timberlands Limited Support	
Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand			
2	5	No specific decision requested, but opposes the low 'outstanding' thresholds applied in Change 7.	Accept in Part
		F 114 / 101 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
Sub#: 10 Forest & Bird Society of NZ			
29		Amend Schedule 25 to reinstate any outstanding water bodies removed from Schedule 25 between the "Draft" and "Notified" versions of Change 7.	Reject
		F 102 / 5 Ernslaw One Limited Oppose	
		F 103 / 88 Federated Farmers New Zealand Oppose	
		F 104 / 5 Forest Mangement NZ Ltd Oppose	
		F 105 / 26 Genesis Energy Limited Oppose	
		F 107 / 149 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Support	
		F 108 / 5 Hawke's Bay Forestry Group Oppose	
		F 109 / 33 Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc Oppose	
		F 113 / 5 Rayonier Matariki Forests Oppose	
Sub#: 11 Forest Management (NZ) Ltd			
2	1	Amend Schedule 25 as follows: a) remove reference to the entire rivers b) clearly identify the section(s) of each river where the outstanding values are present.	TBC
		F 107 / 213 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 112 / 28 Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited Support	
		F 114 / 213 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
Sub#: 15 Hawke's Bay Regional Council			
14		Delete the double asterisk notation, and associated symbols, from Part 2 in Schedule 25.	Accept
		F 107 / 269 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Support	
		F 114 / 269 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Support in Part	
Sub#: 25 Ngamatea Farming Company Ltd			

3	1	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to 38 water bodies being identified as 'quite out of the ordinary on a regional basis'.		Reject
		F 103 / 183	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
		F 107 / 403	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 403	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 115 / 52	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support
4,5	3	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to water bodies in Schedule 25 being listed as outstanding, where those values have not been described.		Accept in Part
		F 103 / 184	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
		F 106 / 42	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support
		F 107 / 405	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 405	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 115 / 53	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

21	98	Amend Part 2 of Schedule 25 so that outstanding freshwater bodies and outstanding water resources in the coastal environment are in a separate tables.		Reject
		F 107 / 504	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
		F 114 / 504	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support

Sub#: 32 Pernod Ricard Winemakers New Zealand Ltd

	1	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to water bodies being identified as 'outstanding' without evidence or justification.		Accept
		F 103 / 187	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
		F 107 / 540	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 540	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
3	6	Amend Table 2, Schedule 25 to delete water bodies that are not truly outstanding, and are not supported by a robust RMA Section 32 evaluation.		Accept in Part
		F 103 / 192	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
		F 106 / 43	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support
		F 107 / 545	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 545	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 115 / 54	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support

Hrg Report Topic# 1

C7 Sch25 Hautapu Schedule 25.2.1 - Hautapu River

Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd

5	6	Delete the Hautapu River [ID 1] from Schedule 25.		TBC
		F 101 / 3	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
		F 103 / 3	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
		F 106 / 2	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support
		F 107 / 14	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 14	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 115 / 3	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

5	6	Delete the Hautapu River [ID 1] from Schedule 25.		TBC
		F 103 / 118	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
		F 107 / 290	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 290	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 18 Hineuru Iwi Trust

6	5	Amend the 'description of outstanding value(s)' column for Hautapu River [ID 1], in Schedule 25 to include the following key values: - ' <u>mauri</u> '; ' <u>whakawhanaungatanga</u> '; ' <u>travel and trade</u> '; ' <u>rohe boundary</u> '; ' <u>Ngatapa Pa and kainga</u> '; ' <u>mahinga kai</u> '; ' <u>waahi tapu (burial site)</u> '; ' <u>kaitiakitanga</u> '; ' <u>acknowledged in korero tuku iho (Tauparapara)</u> '.		TBC
		F 101 / 119	Director-General of Conservation	Support
		F 107 / 326	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
		F 114 / 326	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
		F 118 / 166	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 19 Horticulture New Zealand

10	19	Delete the Hautapu River [ID 1] from Schedule 25.		TBC
----	----	---	--	-----

F 101 / 132	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 103 / 161	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 107 / 351	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 109 / 55	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part
F 114 / 351	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

¹⁴ 45 Delete the Hautapu River [ID 1] from Schedule 25. TBC

F 101 / 207	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 103 / 221	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 107 / 702	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 702	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part

Hrg Report Topic# 2

C7 Sch25 Heretaunga Schedule 25.2.2 - Heretaunga Aquifer

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

¹¹ 56 Delete the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] from Schedule 25. TBC

F 101 / 50	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 112 / 14	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Support
F 114 / 152	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 115 / 40	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support
F 116 / 66	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose

¹¹ 57 Amend the outstanding description for the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] to emphasise its current economic importance. Reject

F 112 / 15	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Support
F 114 / 153	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 116 / 67	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose
F 118 / 169	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

¹¹ 58 No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] being identified as having outstanding geology values. Accept

F 112 / 16	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Support
F 114 / 154	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 118 / 170	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

¹¹ 59 Add two new 'outstanding values' for the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] as follows:
"- primary production water use" and
"- primary production land use." Reject

F 112 / 17	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Support
F 114 / 155	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 116 / 68	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose
F 118 / 171	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 19 Horticulture New Zealand

⁸ 6 No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to the Heretaunga Aquifer being identified as having outstanding geological values. Accept

F 107 / 338	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 109 / 42	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part
F 114 / 338	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 115 / 48	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support
F 118 / 172	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

¹⁰ 20 Delete the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] from Schedule 25. TBC

F 101 / 133	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 103 / 162	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 107 / 352	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 109 / 56	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part
F 114 / 352	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 115 / 50	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

¹¹ 9 Amend the name of the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] in Column 2, Schedule 25 to read: "Heretaunga Plains Aquifer System." TBC

F 107 / 415	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 110 / 19	Horticulture NZ	Oppose
F 114 / 415	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support

11	10	Add the following text to the 'Description of outstanding values' for the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] set out in Column 3, Schedule 25: - <u>Whakapapa o te wai: The connectivity between the Heretaunga Plains Aquifer System and culturally significant/iconic rivers and tributaries;</u> - <u>Ki Uta ki Tai: The flow of water from the mountains to the sea – Including through the unique layers of strata that make up our aquifer systems</u> - <u>Hauora o te wai: (In Part) The unique cleansing that occurs with hydrogeology, where wai passes through the whenua and is cleansed over time and distance, then re-emerges as springs that contribute clean water to surface water bodies – to our rivers, lakes and streams.</u> - <u>Muriwaihou."</u>	TBC															
		<table border="1"> <tr><td>F 101 / 143</td><td>Director-General of Conservation</td><td>Support</td></tr> <tr><td>F 107 / 416</td><td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td><td>Support</td></tr> <tr><td>F 110 / 20</td><td>Horticulture NZ</td><td>Oppose in Part</td></tr> <tr><td>F 114 / 416</td><td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td><td>Support</td></tr> <tr><td>F 118 / 174</td><td>Trustpower Limited</td><td>Support</td></tr> </table>	F 101 / 143	Director-General of Conservation	Support	F 107 / 416	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	F 110 / 20	Horticulture NZ	Oppose in Part	F 114 / 416	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	F 118 / 174	Trustpower Limited	Support	
F 101 / 143	Director-General of Conservation	Support																
F 107 / 416	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support																
F 110 / 20	Horticulture NZ	Oppose in Part																
F 114 / 416	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support																
F 118 / 174	Trustpower Limited	Support																
21	99	Amend name of the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] to read: "Heretaunga <u>Plains Aquifer System</u> "	TBC															
		<table border="1"> <tr><td>F 107 / 505</td><td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td><td>Support</td></tr> <tr><td>F 110 / 21</td><td>Horticulture NZ</td><td>Oppose</td></tr> <tr><td>F 110 / 25</td><td>Horticulture NZ</td><td>Oppose</td></tr> <tr><td>F 114 / 505</td><td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td><td>Support</td></tr> </table>	F 107 / 505	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	F 110 / 21	Horticulture NZ	Oppose	F 110 / 25	Horticulture NZ	Oppose	F 114 / 505	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support				
F 107 / 505	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support																
F 110 / 21	Horticulture NZ	Oppose																
F 110 / 25	Horticulture NZ	Oppose																
F 114 / 505	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support																

Sub#: 32 Pernod Ricard Winemakers New Zealand Ltd

3	2	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] being identified as an Outstanding Water Body.	TBC									
		<table border="1"> <tr><td>F 103 / 188</td><td>Federated Farmers New Zealand</td><td>Support</td></tr> <tr><td>F 107 / 541</td><td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td><td>Oppose</td></tr> <tr><td>F 114 / 541</td><td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td><td>Oppose</td></tr> </table>	F 103 / 188	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support	F 107 / 541	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	F 114 / 541	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
F 103 / 188	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support										
F 107 / 541	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose										
F 114 / 541	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose										

Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited

21	33	Delete the outstanding value of 'geology' for the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] .	Accept									
		<table border="1"> <tr><td>F 107 / 583</td><td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td><td>Oppose</td></tr> <tr><td>F 114 / 583</td><td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td><td>Oppose</td></tr> <tr><td>F 116 / 160</td><td>Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII</td><td>Support in Part</td></tr> </table>	F 107 / 583	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	F 114 / 583	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	F 116 / 160	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part	
F 107 / 583	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose										
F 114 / 583	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose										
F 116 / 160	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part										

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

13	25	Retain the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.	TBC												
		<table border="1"> <tr><td>F 103 / 201</td><td>Federated Farmers New Zealand</td><td>Oppose</td></tr> <tr><td>F 107 / 682</td><td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td><td>Oppose</td></tr> <tr><td>F 114 / 682</td><td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td><td>Oppose in Part</td></tr> <tr><td>F 115 / 59</td><td>Silver Fern Farms Limited</td><td>Oppose</td></tr> </table>	F 103 / 201	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose	F 107 / 682	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	F 114 / 682	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part	F 115 / 59	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Oppose	
F 103 / 201	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose													
F 107 / 682	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose													
F 114 / 682	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part													
F 115 / 59	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Oppose													

Hrg Report Topic# 3

C7 Sch25 Karamu Schedule 25.2.3 - Karamu River

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

11	60	Delete the Karamu River [ID 3] from Schedule 25.	TBC															
		<table border="1"> <tr><td>F 101 / 51</td><td>Director-General of Conservation</td><td>Oppose</td></tr> <tr><td>F 114 / 156</td><td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td><td>Oppose</td></tr> <tr><td>F 115 / 41</td><td>Silver Fern Farms Limited</td><td>Support</td></tr> <tr><td>F 116 / 69</td><td>Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII</td><td>Oppose</td></tr> <tr><td>F 118 / 176</td><td>Trustpower Limited</td><td>Oppose</td></tr> </table>	F 101 / 51	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose	F 114 / 156	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	F 115 / 41	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support	F 116 / 69	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose	F 118 / 176	Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
F 101 / 51	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose																
F 114 / 156	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose																
F 115 / 41	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support																
F 116 / 69	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose																
F 118 / 176	Trustpower Limited	Oppose																

12	61	Add new outstanding values for the Karamu River [ID 3] as follows: "- <u>primary production water use</u> " and "- <u>primary production land use.</u> "	Reject						
		<table border="1"> <tr><td>F 114 / 157</td><td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td><td>Oppose</td></tr> <tr><td>F 116 / 70</td><td>Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII</td><td>Oppose</td></tr> </table>	F 114 / 157	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	F 116 / 70	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose	
F 114 / 157	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose							
F 116 / 70	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose							

Sub#: 15 Hawke's Bay Regional Council

	16	Amend Table 2, Karamu River [ID 3], Column 4 to read: "...Indigenous aquatic populations particularly patiki, [and] whitebait, <u>and</u> macroinvertebrate communities."	TBC						
		<table border="1"> <tr><td>F 107 / 271</td><td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td><td>Support</td></tr> <tr><td>F 114 / 271</td><td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td><td>Support in Part</td></tr> </table>	F 107 / 271	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	F 114 / 271	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support in Part	
F 107 / 271	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support							
F 114 / 271	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support in Part							

Sub#: 19 Horticulture New Zealand

10	21	Delete the Karamu River [ID 3] from Schedule 25.		TBC
F	101 / 134	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose	
F	103 / 163	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support	
F	107 / 353	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
F	109 / 57	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part	
F	114 / 353	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
F	115 / 51	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support	

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

11	11	Add the following text to the 'Description of outstanding values' for the Karamu River [ID 3] set out in Column 3, Schedule 25:		TBC
<p><u>" - Whakapapa o te wai: The Karamu receives spring water from within the whenua, connecting both spiritually and physically to the Heretaunga Muriwaihou – the Heretaunga Plains Aquifer System.</u></p> <p><u>- Ki Uta ki Tai: The flow of water from the mountains to the sea – From the Raukawa and Kaokaoroa Ranges through Lake Poukawa, Pekapeka and down into Heretaunga, and from Kohinerakau into the streams that feed into the Karamu.</u></p> <p><u>- Hauora o te wai: In part - The unique cleansing that occurs with hydrogeology, where the wai passes through the whenua and is cleansed over time and distance, then re-emerges as springs that contribute to the Karamu River."</u></p>				
F	101 / 144	Director-General of Conservation	Support	
F	107 / 417	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
F	114 / 417	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
F	118 / 177	Trustpower Limited	Oppose	

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

14	46	Delete the Karamu River [ID 3] from Schedule 25.		TBC
F	101 / 208	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose	
F	103 / 222	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support	
F	107 / 703	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
F	114 / 703	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part	
F	115 / 60	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support	

Hrg Report Topic# 4

C7 Sch25 Ranges wetl Schedule 25.2.4 - Kaweka & Ruahine Ranges wetlands

Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd

5	7	Delete the Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges Wetlands [ID 4] from Schedule 25.		TBC
F	101 / 4	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose	
F	103 / 4	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support	
F	106 / 3	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support	
F	107 / 15	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
F	114 / 15	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
F	115 / 4	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support	
F	116 / 10	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose	

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

12	62	EITHER: Delete Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges [ID 4] wetlands from Schedule 25 OR Identify two or more 'outstanding' criteria for the Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges wetlands, and map these areas.		TBC
F	101 / 52	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose	
F	114 / 158	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
F	116 / 71	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support	
F	118 / 180	Trustpower Limited	Support	

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

5	7	Delete the Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges Wetlands [ID 4] from Schedule 25.		TBC
F	101 / 89	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose	
F	103 / 119	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support	
F	107 / 291	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
F	114 / 291	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	

Sub#: 19 Horticulture New Zealand

10	22	Delete the Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges [ID 4] wetlands from Schedule 25.		TBC
----	----	--	--	-----

F 101 / 135	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 103 / 164	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 107 / 354	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 109 / 58	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part
F 114 / 354	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

¹³ 26 Add the following new 'outstanding values' for the Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges Wetlands [ID 4]: TBC
 " - 'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'."

F 101 / 159	Director-General of Conservation	Support
F 107 / 432	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 432	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F 118 / 181	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

¹⁴ 47 Delete the Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges [ID 4] wetlands from Schedule 25. TBC

F 101 / 209	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 103 / 223	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 107 / 704	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 704	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part

Hrg Report Topic# 5

C7 Sch25 Kaweka Lak Schedule 25.2.5 - Lake Rotoroa & Lake Rototuna (Kaweka Lakes)

Sub#: 1 Bayliss, Kathryn

¹ 8 Amend Schedule 25, Table 2, Column 3, 'Description of Outstanding Values' for Lake Rotoroa and Lake Rototuna (Kaweka Lakes) [ID 5] to delete the fourth paragraph that incorrectly refers to the Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges wetlands. Accept

F 107 / 101	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 116 / 4	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

¹² 64 No specific decision requested, but supports Lake Rotoroa and Lake Rototuna [ID 5] being identified as outstanding water bodies in Schedule 25. Accept in Part

F 114 / 160	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 116 / 72	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose

Sub#: 15 Hawke's Bay Regional Council

17 Amend Table 2, Lake Rotoroa and Lake Rototuna (Kaweka Lakes) [ID 5], Column 4, to read: "[m]Mahinga kai" Accept

F 107 / 272	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 272	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support in Part

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

¹³ 26 Retain Lake Rotoroa / Rototuna [ID 5] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25. Accept in Part

F 103 / 202	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
F 107 / 683	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 683	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part

Hrg Report Topic# 6

C7 Schedule 25 Gen Schedule 25 in general

Sub#: 5 Department of Conservation

⁹ 26 Amend Schedule 25, Column 3, Lake Poukawa and Pekapeka [ID 6] to read: "Ecology (indigenous bird populations)."
Accept in Part

F 107 / 75	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 75	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F 116 / 33	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support
F 118 / 131	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

C7 Sch25 L Poukawa Schedule 25.2.6 - Lake Poukawa & Pekapeka swamp

Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd

39		Delete the following text from Schedule 25, Lake Poukawa [ID 6]: ["Tangata whenua of the region have advised that Lake Rotoroa and Lake Rototuna [ID 5] have outstanding cultural and spiritual values.**"]	Accept
	F 107 / 47	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 47	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
Sub#: 9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		
12	65	Delete Lake Poukawa and Pekapeka Swamp [ID 6] from Schedule 25.	Reject
	F 101 / 53	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
	F 114 / 161	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
	F 116 / 73	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose
Sub#: 15	Hawke's Bay Regional Council		
18		Amend Table 2, Lake Poukawa and Pekapeka Swamp [ID 6], Column 3, Paragraph 2 to read: "[The Lake] Lake Poukawa has been declared a non-commercial eel fishery, one of only a few lakes in New Zealand to have this designation"	Accept
	F 107 / 273	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
	F 114 / 273	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support in Part
19		Amend Table 2, Lake Poukawa and Pekapeka Swamp [ID 6], Column 4, to read: "[m]Mahinga kai".	Accept
	F 107 / 274	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
	F 114 / 274	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support in Part
Sub#: 26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.		
13	27	Add the following new 'outstanding values' for Lake Poukawa and Pekapeka Swamp [ID 6]: "- 'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'."	Reject
	F 101 / 160	Director-General of Conservation	Support
	F 107 / 433	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
	F 114 / 433	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
	F 118 / 185	Trustpower Limited	Oppose
Sub#: 38	Trustpower Limited		
6	5	No specific decision requested, but implies Schedule 25; Lake Poukawa [ID 6] should be amended to remove references to an outstanding habitat for the Australasian Bittern.	Reject
	F 107 / 662	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 662	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part
15	48	Delete Lake Poukawa and Pekapeka Swamp [ID 6] from Schedule 25.	Reject
	F 101 / 210	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
	F 103 / 224	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
	F 107 / 705	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 705	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part

Hrg Report Topic# **7**

C7 Sch25 L Tutira	Schedule 25.2.7 - Lake Tutira (incl. Aropaoanui River & Papakiri Stream)		
Sub#: 3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd		
5	8	Delete Lake Tutira (including Aropaoanui River and Papakiri Stream) [ID 7] from Schedule 25.	TBC
	F 101 / 5	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
	F 103 / 5	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
	F 106 / 4	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support
	F 107 / 16	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 16	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
	F 115 / 5	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support
Sub#: 6	Donovan, Bryce		
2	1	Delete Lake Tutira and Papakiri Stream [ID 7] from Schedule 25.	TBC
	F 101 / 34	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
	F 107 / 76	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 76	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
Sub#: 9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		
12	67	Delete Lake Tutira [ID 7] from Schedule 25.	TBC
	F 101 / 54	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
	F 114 / 163	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
Sub#: 13	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council		

3	4	Add a new 'outstanding value' for Lake Tutira [ID 7] as being " - 'recreation'.		Reject
		F 114 / 236	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support in Part
		F 118 / 188	Trustpower Limited	Oppose
Sub#: 15 Hawke's Bay Regional Council				
	20	Amend Table 2, Lake Tutira (including Aropoanui River + Papakiri Stream) [ID 7], Column 3, Paragraph 2 to read: "...signific[<i>i</i>]ant".		TBC
		F 107 / 275	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Withdrawn
		F 114 / 275	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support in Part
Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd				
5	8	Delete Lake Tutira (including Aropoanui River and Papkiri Stream) [ID 7] from Schedule 25.		TBC
		F 101 / 90	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
		F 103 / 120	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
		F 107 / 292	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 292	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
Sub#: 19 Horticulture New Zealand				
10	23	Delete Lake Tutira [ID 7] from Schedule 25.		TBC
		F 101 / 136	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
		F 103 / 165	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
		F 107 / 355	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 109 / 59	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part
		F 114 / 355	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
Sub#: 22 Maungaharuru-Tangitu Trust				
2	2	No specific decision requested, but states support for Lake Tutira (including Aropoanui River & Papakiri Stream) [ID 7] being identified as an outstanding water body, with outstanding cultural and spiritual values.		TBC
		F 107 / 376	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
		F 114 / 376	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
		F 118 / 190	Trustpower Limited	Oppose
2	3	Amend Schedule 25, Lake Tutira (including Aropoanui River & Papakiri Stream) [ID 7] as follows: a) delete references to 'Aropoanui River' and replace with ' <u>Aropoanui/Arapawanui River</u> ' b) clarify that Ngati Kurumokihī view the water bodies holistically and as a whole from the former inlet of Papakiri Stream, Lake Tutira, the outlet of Mahiaruhe, which flows into the Waikoau River, and then into the Arapawanui River. c) delete references to 'Lake Tutira (including Aropoanui River & Papakiri Stream)' and replace with ' <u>Lake Tutira (including Papakiri Stream, Mahiaruhe Stream + Waikoau River + Aropoanui/Arapawanui River)</u> '. d) delete text 'the milk of our ancestors.'		TBC
		F 107 / 377	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
		F 114 / 377	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
		F 118 / 191	Trustpower Limited	Oppose
Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited				
14	49	Delete Lake Tutira (including Aropoanui River + Papakiri Stream) [ID 7] from Schedule 25.		TBC
		F 101 / 211	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
		F 103 / 225	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
		F 107 / 706	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 706	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part

Hrg Report Topic# **8**

C7 Sch25 L Waikareiti Schedule 25.2.8 - Lake Waikareiti

Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd				
5	9	Delete Lake Waikareiti [ID 8] from Schedule 25.		TBC
		F 101 / 6	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
		F 103 / 6	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
		F 106 / 5	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support
		F 107 / 17	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 17	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 115 / 6	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support
		F 116 / 11	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose

Sub#: 9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		
13	68	Delete Lake Waikareiti [ID 8] from Schedule 25.	TBC
	F 101 / 55	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
	F 114 / 164	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
Sub#: 17	Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd		
5	9	Delete Lake Waikareiti [ID 8] from Schedule 25.	TBC
	F 101 / 91	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
	F 103 / 121	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
	F 107 / 293	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 293	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
Sub#: 38	Trustpower Limited		
14	50	Delete Lake Waikareiti [ID 8] from Schedule 25.	TBC
	F 101 / 212	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
	F 103 / 226	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
	F 107 / 707	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 707	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part
Sub#: 40	Waikaremoana Tribal Authority		
1	1	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to Lake Waikareiti [ID 8] being included in Change 7.	TBC
	F 114 / 720	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Hrg Report Topic# **9**

C7 Sch25 L Waikarem Schedule 25.2.9 - Lake Waikaremoana

Sub#: 3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd		
5	10	Delete Lake Waikaremoana [ID 9] from Schedule 25.	Reject
	F 101 / 7	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
	F 103 / 7	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
	F 106 / 6	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support
	F 107 / 18	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 18	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
	F 115 / 7	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support
	F 116 / 12	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose
Sub#: 9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		
13	69	No specific decision requested, but states support for Lake Waikaremoana [ID 9] being identified as outstanding water body in Schedule 25.	Accept in Part
	F 114 / 165	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
Sub#: 12	Genesis Energy Ltd		
10	17	Add a new 'outstanding value' for Lake Waikaremoana as follows: " - <u>Waikaremoana Power Scheme and the renewable electricity generation facility.</u> "	Reject
	F 107 / 231	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 231	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
	F 116 / 106	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose
	F 118 / 195	Trustpower Limited	Oppose
Sub#: 17	Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd		
5	10	Delete Lake Waikaremoana [ID 9] from Schedule 25.	Reject
	F 101 / 92	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
	F 103 / 122	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
	F 107 / 294	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 294	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
Sub#: 33	Ravensdown Limited		
20	34	Delete the outstanding value of 'geology' for Lake Waikaremoana [ID 9].	Reject
	F 107 / 584	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 584	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
	F 116 / 161	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part
	F 118 / 197	Trustpower Limited	Oppose
Sub#: 38	Trustpower Limited		
13	27	Retain Lake Waikaremoana [ID 9] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.	Accept in Part

F 103 / 203	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
F 107 / 684	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 684	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part

Sub#: 40 Waikaremoana Tribal Authority

1 2 No specific decision requested, but states opposition to Lake Waikaremoana [ID 9] being included in Change 7. TBC

F 114 / 721	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
-------------	---	--------

Hrg Report Topic# 10

C7 Sch25 Whakaki Schedule 25.2.10 - Whakaki Lake - Te Paeroa Lagoon - Wairau Lagoon & wetlands

Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd

5 11 Delete Whakaki Lake – Te Paeroa Lagoon – Wairau Lagoon and Wetlands [ID 10] from Schedule 25. Reject

F 101 / 8	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 103 / 8	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 106 / 7	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support
F 107 / 19	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 19	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 115 / 8	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support
F 116 / 13	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

13 71 Add a new outstanding value for Whakaki Lake – Te Paeroa Lagoon- Wairau Lagoon [ID 10] and wetlands as follows: Reject

" - water and land use for farming."

F 101 / 74	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 114 / 167	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 116 / 74	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose
F 118 / 198	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

5 11 Delete Whakaki Lake – Te Paeroa Lagoon – Wairau Lagoon and Wetlands [ID 10] from Schedule 25. Reject

F 101 / 93	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 103 / 123	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 107 / 295	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 295	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

13 17 Add the following new 'outstanding values' for the Whakaki Lake – Te Paeroa Lagoon – Wairau Lagoon and Wetlands [ID 10]: TBC

" - 'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'."

F 101 / 150	Director-General of Conservation	Support
F 107 / 423	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 423	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F 118 / 199	Trustpower Limited	Support

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

6 7 No specific decision requested, but implies Schedule 25; Whakaki Lake [ID 10] should be amended to remove references to an outstanding habitat for the Australasian Bittern. Reject

F 107 / 664	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 664	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part

13 28 Retain Whakaki Lake/ Lagoons [ID 10] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25. Accept in Part

F 103 / 204	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
F 107 / 685	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 685	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part

Hrg Report Topic# 11

C7 Sch25 L Whatuma Schedule 25.2.11 - Lake Whatuma

Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd

5 12 Delete Lake Whatuma [ID 11] from Schedule 25. Reject

F 101 / 9	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 103 / 9	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support

F 106 / 8	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support
F 107 / 20	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 20	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 115 / 9	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

13 73 Add a new outstanding value for Lake Whatuma [ID 11] as follows:
" - water and land use for farming." Reject

F 101 / 75	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 114 / 169	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 116 / 75	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose
F 118 / 201	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

5 12 Delete Lake Whatuma [ID 11] from Schedule 25. Reject

F 101 / 94	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 103 / 124	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
F 107 / 296	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 296	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

13 28 Add the following new 'outstanding values' for Lake Whatuma [ID 11]:
" - 'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'." Reject

F 101 / 161	Director-General of Conservation	Support
F 107 / 434	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 434	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F 118 / 202	Trustpower Limited	Support

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

6 4 No specific decision requested, but implies Schedule 25; Lake Whatuma [ID 11] should be amended to remove references to an outstanding habitat for the Australasian Bittern. Reject

F 107 / 661	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 661	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part

13 29 Retain Lake Whatuma [ID 11] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25. Accept in Part

F 103 / 205	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
F 107 / 686	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 686	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part

Hrg Report Topic# 12

C7 Sch25 Makirikiri Schedule 25.2.12 - Makirikiri River

Sub#: 1 Bayliss, Kathryn

1 2 Amend Schedule 25, Table 2, Column 3, 'Description of Outstanding Values' for the Makirikiri River [ID 12], first paragraph to read: "The Makirikiri River flows into the Porangahau Stream. The Porangahau Stream then flows into the Maharakeke Stream." TBC

F 107 / 97	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 118 / 204	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd

5 13 Delete the Makirikiri River [ID 12] from Schedule 25. TBC

F 101 / 10	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 103 / 10	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 106 / 9	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support
F 107 / 21	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 21	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 115 / 10	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

13 74 Delete Makirikiri River [ID 12] from Schedule 25. TBC

F 101 / 56	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 114 / 170	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

5 13 Delete the Makirikiri Stream [ID 12] from Schedule 25. TBC

F 101 / 95	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 103 / 125	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support

F 107 / 297	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 297	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 19 Horticulture New Zealand

11 24 Delete the Makirikiri River [ID 12] from Schedule 25. TBC

F 101 / 137	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 103 / 166	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 107 / 356	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 109 / 60	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part
F 114 / 356	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

14 51 Delete the Makirikiri River [ID 12] from Schedule 25. TBC

F 101 / 213	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 103 / 227	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 107 / 708	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 708	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part

Hrg Report Topic# 13

C7 Sch25 Maungahou Schedule 25.2.13 - Maungahou Stream

Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd

5 14 Delete the Mangahouanga Stream [ID 13] from Schedule 25. Reject

F 101 / 11	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 103 / 11	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 106 / 10	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support
F 107 / 22	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 22	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 115 / 11	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

14 76 No specific decision requested, but states support of the high 'outstanding' threshold applied to the Mangahouanga Stream [ID 13]. Accept in Part

F 114 / 172	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 118 / 207	Trustpower Limited	Support

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

5 14 Delete the Mangahouanga Stream [ID 13] from Schedule 25. Reject

F 101 / 96	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 103 / 126	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 107 / 298	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 298	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 18 Hineuru Iwi Trust

9 Amend the 'description of outstanding value(s)' column for Mangahouanga Stream [ID 13], in Schedule 25 to include the following key values: TBC

" - 'contemporary esteem (matauranga)' - "

F 101 / 123	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 107 / 330	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 330	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F 118 / 208	Trustpower Limited	Support

10 Amend Schedule 25, Mangahouanga Stream [ID 13], to record Ngati Hineuru's important relationship with this water body. TBC

F 107 / 331	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 331	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support

Sub#: 19 Horticulture New Zealand

11 25 Delete the Mangahouanga Stream [ID 13] from Schedule 25. Reject

F 101 / 138	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 103 / 167	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 107 / 357	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 109 / 61	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part
F 114 / 357	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited

35 Delete the outstanding value of 'geology' for Mangahouanga Stream [ID 13]. Reject

F	107 / 585	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F	114 / 585	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F	116 / 162	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

14 30 Retain the Mangahouanga Stream [ID 13] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25. Accept in Part

F	103 / 206	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
F	107 / 687	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F	114 / 687	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part

Hrg Report Topic# 14

C7 Sch25 Maungawhio Schedule 25.2.14 - Maungawhio Lagoon - lower Kopuawhara River, Pukenui dune wetlands

Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd

5 15 Delete the Maungawhio Lagoon, Lower Kopuawhara River, and Pukenui Dunes Wetlands [ID 14] from Schedule 25. Reject

F	101 / 12	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F	103 / 12	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F	106 / 11	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support
F	107 / 23	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F	114 / 23	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F	115 / 12	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support
F	116 / 14	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

14 78 Add a new 'outstanding value' for the Maungawhio Lagoon, lower Kopuawhara River, Pukenui Dune wetlands [ID 14] as follows: Reject

" - water and land use for farming."

F	101 / 76	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F	114 / 174	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F	116 / 76	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support
F	118 / 210	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 15 Hawke's Bay Regional Council

21 Amend Table 2, Maungawhio Lagoon, lower Kopuawhara River, Pukenui Dune Wetlands [ID 14], Column 3, Paragraph 2 to read: "Mahia nga mahi mai i Tawhiti" ("To get on with the work that stretches across a great distance"). TBC

F	107 / 276	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F	114 / 276	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support in Part

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

5 15 Delete the Maungawhio Lagoon, Lower Kopuawhara River, Pukenui Dunes Wetlands [ID 14] from Schedule 25. Reject

F	101 / 97	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F	103 / 127	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
F	107 / 299	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F	114 / 299	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

18 Add the following new 'outstanding values' for the Maungawhio Lagoon, Lower Kopuawhara River, Pukenui Dunes Wetlands [ID 14]: "- 'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'." TBC

F	101 / 151	Director-General of Conservation	Support
F	107 / 424	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F	114 / 424	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F	118 / 211	Trustpower Limited	Support

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

14 31 Retain the Maungawhio Lagoon [ID 14] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25. Accept in Part

F	103 / 207	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
F	107 / 688	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F	114 / 688	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part

Hrg Report Topic# 15

C7 Sch25 Mohaka Schedule 25.2.15 - Mohaka River

Sub#: 3		Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd		
5	16	Delete the Mohaka River [ID 15] from Schedule 25.		Reject
		F 101 / 13	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
		F 103 / 13	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
		F 106 / 12	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support
		F 107 / 24	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 24	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 115 / 13	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support
		F 116 / 15	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose
Sub#: 9		Federated Farmers of New Zealand		
14	79	Amend Schedule 25, Column 2, Mohaka River [ID 15] as follows: a) Delete reference to the entire river b) state the section(s) of river where the outstanding values are present (Mohaka River – above Willow Flat).		TBC
		F 114 / 175	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 118 / 213	Trustpower Limited	Support
14	81	Add a new outstanding value for Mohaka River [ID 15] as follows: "- water and land use for farming."		Reject
		F 101 / 77	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
		F 114 / 177	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 116 / 77	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose
		F 118 / 214	Trustpower Limited	Oppose
Sub#: 15		Hawke's Bay Regional Council		
	22	Amend Table 2, Mohaka River [ID 15], Column 3, Paragraph 4, to read: "The Mohaka River is an important taonga <i>[and there are]</i> with numerous settlements and sites of significance along its length."		TBC
		F 107 / 277	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
		F 114 / 277	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support in Part
Sub#: 17		Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd		
5	16	Delete the Mohaka River [ID 15] from Schedule 25.		Reject
		F 101 / 98	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
		F 103 / 128	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
		F 107 / 300	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 300	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
Sub#: 26		Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.		
13	25	Add the following new 'outstanding values' for the Mohaka River Mouth [ID 15] : "- 'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'."		TBC
		F 101 / 158	Director-General of Conservation	Support
		F 107 / 431	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
		F 114 / 431	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
		F 118 / 215	Trustpower Limited	Support
Sub#: 31		Pan Pac Forest Limited - Forests Division		
5	18	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to all the descriptions of outstanding values, for the Mohaka River [ID 15], except cultural and spiritual.		Reject
		F 107 / 532	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 532	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 118 / 217	Trustpower Limited	Oppose
5	19	Amend Schedule 25, Mohaka River [ID 15] to clearly identify the river sections which contain the outstanding values, as set out in the water conservation order for the Mohaka River AND limit the 'outstanding' classification to these parts.		TBC
		F 107 / 533	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 533	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 118 / 218	Trustpower Limited	Support
Sub#: 33		Ravensdown Limited		
20	36	Delete the outstanding value of 'geology' for the Mohaka River [ID 15].		Reject
		F 107 / 586	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 586	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 116 / 163	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part
		F 118 / 219	Trustpower Limited	Oppose
Sub#: 34		Rayonier Matariki		

6	18	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to all the descriptions of outstanding values for the Mohaka River [ID 15], except cultural and spiritual.	Reject
		F 107 / 621 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 621 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
		F 118 / 220 Trustpower Limited Oppose	
6	19	Amend Schedule 25, Mohaka River [ID 25] to clearly identify the river sections which contain the outstanding values, as set out in the water conservation order for the Mohaka River AND limit the 'outstanding' classification to these parts.	TBC
		F 107 / 622 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 622 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
		F 118 / 221 Trustpower Limited Support	
Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited			
13	32	Retain the Mohaka River [ID 15] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.	Accept in Part
		F 103 / 208 Federated Farmers New Zealand Oppose in Part	
		F 107 / 689 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 689 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose in Part	

Hrg Report Topic# 16

C7 Sch25 Morere Schedule 25.2.16 - Morere Springs			
Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd			
5	17	Delete the Morere Springs [ID 16] from Schedule 25.	TBC
		F 101 / 14 Director-General of Conservation Oppose	
		F 103 / 14 Federated Farmers New Zealand Support	
		F 106 / 13 Hawke's Bay Airport Limited Support	
		F 107 / 25 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 25 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
		F 115 / 14 Silver Fern Farms Limited Support	
		F 116 / 16 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII Oppose	
Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd			
5	17	Delete the Morere Springs [ID 16] from Schedule 25.	TBC
		F 101 / 99 Director-General of Conservation Oppose	
		F 103 / 129 Federated Farmers New Zealand Support	
		F 107 / 301 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 301 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited			
14	52	Delete the Morere Springs [ID 16] from Schedule 25.	TBC
		F 101 / 214 Director-General of Conservation Oppose	
		F 103 / 228 Federated Farmers New Zealand Support	
		F 107 / 709 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 709 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose in Part	

Hrg Report Topic# 17

C7 Sch25 Ngamatea Schedule 25.2.17 - Ngamatea East Swamp			
Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand			
14	83	Delete Ngamatea East Swamp [ID 17] from Schedule 25.	Reject
		F 101 / 57 Director-General of Conservation Oppose	
		F 114 / 179 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
Sub#: 15 Hawke's Bay Regional Council			
	23	Amend Table 2, Ngamatea East Swamp [ID 17], Column 4, to read: "[m]Mahinga kai"	TBC
		F 107 / 278 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Support	
		F 114 / 278 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Support in Part	
Sub#: 25 Ngamatea Farming Company Ltd			
4,5,6	2	Delete Ngamatea East Swamp [ID 17] from Schedule 25.	Reject
		F 107 / 404 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 404 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
5	4	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to outdated information being used to identify Ngamatea East Swamp [ID 17] as an outstanding water body.	Reject

F 107 / 406	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 406	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 118 / 224	Trustpower Limited	Support

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

13 29 Add the following new 'outstanding values' for Ngamatea East Swamp [ID 17]:
 " - 'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'." Reject

F 101 / 162	Director-General of Conservation	Support
F 107 / 435	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 435	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F 118 / 225	Trustpower Limited	Support

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

13 33 Retain the Ngamatea Swamp [ID 17] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25. Accept in Part

F 103 / 209	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
F 107 / 690	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 690	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part

Hrg Report Topic# 18

C7 Sch25 Ngaruroro Schedule 25.2.18 - Ngaruroro River & estuary

Sub#: 2 Booster Wine Group

6 4 Add a new 'outstanding value' and associated description, for Ngaruroro River as follows:
 " - 'primary production water use' ("the abstraction and use of water being of outstanding value in supporting the ongoing existence of the regionally and nationally significant primary production on the Heretaunga Plains)."
Reject

F 107 / 8	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 112 / 2	Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited	Support in Part
F 114 / 8	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 118 / 227	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 5 Department of Conservation

9 25 Amend Schedule 25, Column 3, Ngaruroro River [ID 18] to read: "Ecology (indigenous bird populations)."
Accept in Part

F 107 / 74	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 74	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F 116 / 32	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support
F 118 / 228	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

14 85 Delete Ngaruroro River [ID 18] from Schedule 25. Reject

F 101 / 58	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 114 / 181	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 15 Hawke's Bay Regional Council

24 Amend Table 2, Ngaruroro River and Estuary [ID 18], Column 3, Paragraph 8 to read: "[P]a, [K]ainga, urupa, [W]wahi [T]tapu, wahi taonga and wai tapu."
Accept

F 107 / 279	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 279	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support in Part

Sub#: 20 Jet Boating New Zealand

3 No specific decision requested, but states support for the text in Schedule 25, Ngaruroro River [ID 18] that reads: ""From Whanawhana, the Ngaruroro River opens to wide braided channel, which is the best example in the region and highly valued for jet boating..."
Accept

F 103 / 181	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
F 107 / 372	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 372	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support in Part

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

12	12	Add the following text to the 'Description of outstanding values' for the Ngaruroro River [ID 18] set out in Column 3, Schedule 25: <u>" - Whakapapa o te wai: The connectivity between the Kaweka and the Ngaruroro River and through into the Heretaunga Plains and its Aquifer System, where the river is the main recharge. Then the river flowing through to Waitangi Estuary and Tangaroa.</u> <u>- Ki Uta ki Tai: The flow of water from the mountains to the sea – The Ngaruroro River is one of the conduits for this physical and spiritual connection. The Ngaruroro has wahi tapu sites within the river channel. This operates at different levels, including within indigenous biodiversity and the recruitment and health of aquatic species.</u> <u>-Hauora o te wai : In part - The Ngaruroro provides healthy water to the whole of the Heretaunga Plains."</u>	TBC												
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 101 / 145</td> <td>Director-General of Conservation</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 107 / 418</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 418</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 229</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> </table>	F 101 / 145	Director-General of Conservation	Support	F 107 / 418	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	F 114 / 418	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	F 118 / 229	Trustpower Limited	Support	
F 101 / 145	Director-General of Conservation	Support													
F 107 / 418	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support													
F 114 / 418	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support													
F 118 / 229	Trustpower Limited	Support													
13	19	Add the following new 'outstanding values' for the Waitangi Estuary : <u>" - 'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'."</u>	TBC												
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 101 / 152</td> <td>Director-General of Conservation</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 107 / 425</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 425</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 230</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> </table>	F 101 / 152	Director-General of Conservation	Support	F 107 / 425	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	F 114 / 425	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	F 118 / 230	Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
F 101 / 152	Director-General of Conservation	Support													
F 107 / 425	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support													
F 114 / 425	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support													
F 118 / 230	Trustpower Limited	Oppose													
Sub#: 31 Pan Pac Forest Limited - Forests Division															
5	20	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to all the descriptions of outstanding values for the Ngaruroro River [ID 18], except cultural and spiritual.	Reject												
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 107 / 534</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 534</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 232</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> </table>	F 107 / 534	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	F 114 / 534	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	F 118 / 232	Trustpower Limited	Oppose				
F 107 / 534	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose													
F 114 / 534	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose													
F 118 / 232	Trustpower Limited	Oppose													
	21	Amend Schedule 25, Ngaruroro River [ID 18] to clearly identify the river sections which contain the outstanding values, as set out in the hearing decision on the water conservation order for the Ngaruroro River AND limit the 'outstanding' classification to these parts.	TBC												
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 107 / 535</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 535</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 233</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> </table>	F 107 / 535	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	F 114 / 535	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	F 118 / 233	Trustpower Limited	Support				
F 107 / 535	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose													
F 114 / 535	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose													
F 118 / 233	Trustpower Limited	Support													
Sub#: 32 Pernod Ricard Winemakers New Zealand Ltd															
3	3	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to the Ngaruroro River [ID 18], in its entirety, being identified as an Outstanding Water Body.	TBC												
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 103 / 189</td> <td>Federated Farmers New Zealand</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 107 / 542</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 542</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> </table>	F 103 / 189	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support	F 107 / 542	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	F 114 / 542	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose				
F 103 / 189	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support													
F 107 / 542	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose													
F 114 / 542	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose													
Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited															
20	37	Delete the outstanding value of 'geology' for the Ngaruroro River and Estuary [ID 18].	Reject												
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 107 / 587</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 587</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 116 / 164</td> <td>Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII</td> <td>Support in Part</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 235</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> </table>	F 107 / 587	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	F 114 / 587	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	F 116 / 164	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part	F 118 / 235	Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
F 107 / 587	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose													
F 114 / 587	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose													
F 116 / 164	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part													
F 118 / 235	Trustpower Limited	Oppose													
23	48	No specific decision requested, but supports the inclusion of the Ngaruroro River and Estuary [ID 18] as an outstanding water body.	Accept in Part												
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 107 / 598</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 598</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> </table>	F 107 / 598	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	F 114 / 598	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose							
F 107 / 598	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose													
F 114 / 598	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose													
Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited															
9	6	No specific decision requested, but implies Schedule 25; Ngaruroro River and Estuary [ID 18] should be amended to remove references to an outstanding habitat for the Australasian Bittern.	Reject												
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 107 / 663</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 663</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose in Part</td> </tr> </table>	F 107 / 663	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	F 114 / 663	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part							
F 107 / 663	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose													
F 114 / 663	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part													
	34	Retain the Ngaruroro River [ID 18] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.	Accept in Part												
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 103 / 210</td> <td>Federated Farmers New Zealand</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 107 / 691</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 691</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose in Part</td> </tr> </table>	F 103 / 210	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose	F 107 / 691	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	F 114 / 691	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part				
F 103 / 210	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose													
F 107 / 691	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose													
F 114 / 691	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part													

C7 Sch25 Nuhaka Schedule 25.2.19 - Nuhaka River**Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd**

5	18	Delete the Nuhaka River [ID 19] from Schedule 25.		TBC
		F 101 / 15	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
		F 103 / 15	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
		F 106 / 14	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support
		F 107 / 26	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 26	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 115 / 15	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

15	86	Delete Nuhaka River [ID 19] from Schedule 25.		TBC
		F 101 / 59	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
		F 114 / 182	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

5	18	Delete the Nuhaka River [ID 19] from Schedule 25.		TBC
		F 101 / 100	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
		F 103 / 130	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
		F 107 / 302	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 302	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 19 Horticulture New Zealand

11	26	Delete the Nuhaka River [ID 19] from Schedule 25.		TBC
		F 101 / 139	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
		F 103 / 168	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
		F 107 / 358	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 109 / 62	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part
		F 114 / 358	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

14	53	Delete the Nuhaka River [ID 19] from Schedule 25.		TBC
		F 101 / 215	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
		F 103 / 229	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
		F 107 / 710	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 710	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part

Hrg Report Topic# 20**C7 Sch25 Opoutama Schedule 25.2.20 - Opoutama Swamp****Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd**

5	19	Delete the Opoutama Swamp [ID 20] from Schedule 25.		TBC
		F 101 / 16	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
		F 103 / 16	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
		F 106 / 15	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support
		F 107 / 27	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 27	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
		F 115 / 16	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

5	19	Delete the Opoutama Swamp [ID 20] from Schedule 25.		TBC
		F 101 / 101	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
		F 103 / 131	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
		F 107 / 303	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 114 / 303	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 19 Horticulture New Zealand

11	27	Delete the Opoutama Swamp [ID 20] from Schedule 25.		TBC
		F 101 / 140	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
		F 103 / 169	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
		F 107 / 359	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
		F 109 / 63	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part
		F 114 / 359	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

13	20	Add the following new 'outstanding values' for the Opoutama Swamp [ID 20]: "- 'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'."	TBC
	F 101 / 153	Director-General of Conservation	Support
	F 107 / 426	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
	F 114 / 426	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
	F 118 / 240	Trustpower Limited	Oppose
Sub#:	38	Trustpower Limited	

14	54	Delete the Opoutama Swamp [ID 20] from Schedule 25.	TBC
	F 101 / 216	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
	F 103 / 230	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
	F 107 / 711	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 711	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part

Hrg Report Topic# **21**

C7 Sch25 Porangahau Schedule 25.2.21 - Porangahau River & estuary

Sub#:	1	Bayliss, Kathryn	
1	4	Amend Schedule 25, Table 2, Column 3, 'Description of Outstanding Values' for the Porangahau River and Estuary [ID 21], third paragraph to read: "The Porangahau River and Estuary supports large population of wrybill and banded dotterel and is the only <u>known</u> location in <u>Hawke's Bay</u> where Caspian terns and royal spoonbill nest..."	Accept
	F 107 / 2	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
	F 114 / 2	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
	F 118 / 242	Trustpower Limited	Support

Sub#:	3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd	
5	20	Delete the Porangahau River and Estuary [ID 21] from Schedule 25.	Reject
	F 101 / 17	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
	F 103 / 17	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
	F 106 / 16	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support
	F 107 / 28	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 28	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
	F 115 / 17	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support
	F 116 / 17	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose

Sub#:	8	Ernslaw One Limited	
6	18	Amend Schedule 25, Porangahau River [ID 21] to identify the sections of the Porangahau River which contain the outstanding values(s) AND limit the 'outstanding' classification to these parts.	TBC
	F 107 / 96	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 96	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
	F 116 / 42	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support
	F 118 / 243	Trustpower Limited	Support

Sub#:	9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	
15	90	Add a new outstanding value for Porangahau River and Estuary [ID 21] as follows: "- <u>water and land use for farming.</u> "	Reject
	F 101 / 78	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
	F 114 / 186	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
	F 116 / 78	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose
	F 118 / 244	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#:	17	Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd	
5	20	Delete the Porangahau River and Estuary [ID 21] from Schedule 25.	Reject
	F 101 / 102	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
	F 103 / 132	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
	F 107 / 304	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 304	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#:	19	Horticulture New Zealand	
11	28	Delete the Porangahau River [ID 21] from Schedule 25.	Reject
	F 101 / 141	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
	F 103 / 170	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
	F 107 / 360	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 109 / 64	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part
	F 114 / 360	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.		
13	21	Add the following new 'outstanding values' for the Porangahau Estuary [ID 21]: "- 'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'."	TBC
	F 101 / 154	Director-General of Conservation	Support
	F 107 / 427	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
	F 114 / 427	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
	F 118 / 245	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 33	Ravensdown Limited		
20	38	Delete the outstanding value of 'geology' for the Porangahau River and estuary [ID 21].	Accept
	F 107 / 588	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 588	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
	F 116 / 165	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part

Sub#: 38	Trustpower Limited		
13	35	Retain the Porangahau River [ID 21] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.	Accept in Part
	F 103 / 211	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
	F 107 / 692	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 692	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part

Hrg Report Topic# **22**

C7 Sch25 Putere Schedule 25.2.22 - Putere Lakes

Sub#: 3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd		
5	21	Delete the Putere Lakes [ID 22] from Schedule 25.	TBC
	F 101 / 18	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
	F 103 / 18	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
	F 106 / 17	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support
	F 107 / 29	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 29	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
	F 115 / 18	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support
	F 116 / 18	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose

Sub#: 9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		
15	91	Delete Putere Lakes [ID 22] from Schedule 25.	TBC
	F 101 / 60	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
	F 114 / 187	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
	F 116 / 84	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose

Sub#: 17	Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd		
5	21	Delete the Putere Lakes [ID 22] from Schedule 25.	TBC
	F 101 / 103	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
	F 103 / 133	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
	F 107 / 305	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 305	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 19	Horticulture New Zealand		
11	309	Delete the Putere Lakes [ID 22] from Schedule 25.	TBC
	F 101 / 142	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
	F 103 / 171	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
	F 107 / 361	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 109 / 65	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part
	F 114 / 361	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 38	Trustpower Limited		
14	55	Delete the Putere Lakes [ID 22] from Schedule 25.	TBC
	F 101 / 217	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
	F 103 / 231	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
	F 107 / 712	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 712	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part

Hrg Report Topic# **23**

C7 Sch25 Ripia Schedule 25.2.23 - Ripia River

Sub#: 3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd		
----------------	--	--	--

5	22	Delete the Ripia River [ID 23] from Schedule 25.		TBC
F	101 / 19	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose	
F	103 / 19	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support	
F	106 / 18	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support	
F	107 / 30	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
F	114 / 30	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
F	115 / 19	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support	

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

15	92	Delete Ripia River [ID 23] from Schedule 25.		TBC
F	101 / 61	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose	
F	114 / 188	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
F	116 / 85	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose	

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

5	22	Delete the Ripia River [ID 23] from Schedule 25.		TBC
F	101 / 104	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose	
F	103 / 134	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support	
F	107 / 306	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
F	114 / 306	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	

Sub#: 18 Hineuru Iwi Trust

6	6	Amend the 'description of outstanding value(s)' column for Ripia River [ID 23], in Schedule 25 to include the following key values: <u>- 'mauri'; 'travel and trade Boundary'; 'acknowledged in korero tuku iho (Tauparapara)'; 'kainga (Orangikapua Pa)'; 'waahi tapu'; 'battles'; 'mahinga kai: (fish, birds (e.g. kereru, ducks, pakura) and vegetation food; food processing, drinking water; springs for washing purposes)'; 'waahi taonga: (flax and other textile and utilitarian resources; drinking water)'; 'Tunamaro tributary (longest and finest tuna; kiwi habitat)'; 'wai tapu (cleansing, healing, spiritual cleansing of tupapaku, ta moko)'; contemporary esteem (matauranga)'; 'kaitiakitanga'; 'whakawhanaungatanga'; 'Rangikapua Rock – he toka tipua - he waahi tapu'.</u>		TBC
F	101 / 120	Director-General of Conservation	Support	
F	107 / 327	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
F	114 / 327	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
F	118 / 249	Trustpower Limited	Oppose	

Sub#: 19 Horticulture New Zealand

11	30	Delete the Ripia River [ID 23] from Schedule 25.		TBC
F	103 / 172	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support	
F	107 / 362	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
F	109 / 66	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part	
F	114 / 362	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

14	56	Delete the Ripia River [ID 23] from Schedule 25.		TBC
F	101 / 218	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose	
F	103 / 232	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support	
F	107 / 713	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
F	114 / 713	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part	

C7 Sch25 Te Hoe Schedule 25.2.28 - Te Hoe River

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

13	39	Retain Te Hoe River [ID 23] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.		TBC
F	103 / 215	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose	
F	107 / 696	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
F	114 / 696	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part	

Hrg Report Topic# 24

C7 Sch25 Ruakituri Schedule 25.2.24 - Ruakituri River

Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd

5	23	Delete the Ruakituri [ID 24] River from Schedule 25.		Reject
F	101 / 20	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose	
F	103 / 20	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support	
F	106 / 19	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support	

F 107 / 31	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 31	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 115 / 20	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

16 93 Amend Schedule 25, Column 2, Ruakituri River [ID 24] as follows: TBC

- a) delete reference to the entire river
b) state the section(s) of river where the outstanding values are present (upstream from the Waitangi Falls/Wilderness Zone).

F 101 / 62	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 114 / 189	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 118 / 254	Trustpower Limited	Support

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

5 23 Delete the Ruakituri River [ID 24] from Schedule 25. Reject

F 101 / 105	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 103 / 135	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 107 / 307	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 307	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited

20 40 Delete the outstanding value of 'geology' for the Ruakituri River [ID 24]. Reject

F 107 / 590	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 590	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 116 / 167	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part
F 118 / 256	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

13 36 Retain the Ruakituri River [ID 24] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25. Accept in Part

F 103 / 212	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
F 107 / 693	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 693	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part

Hrg Report Topic# 25

C7 Sch25 Ruataniwha Schedule 25.2.25 - Ruataniwha Aquifer

Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd

5 24 Delete the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25] from Schedule 25. TBC

F 101 / 21	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 103 / 21	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 106 / 20	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support
F 107 / 32	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 32	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 115 / 21	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support
F 116 / 19	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

16 94 Delete Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25] from Schedule 25. TBC

F 101 / 63	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 114 / 190	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 116 / 86	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose

16 95 Amend the outstanding description for the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25] to recognise its social and economic importance. Reject

F 114 / 191	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 118 / 257	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

5 24 Delete the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25] from Schedule 25. TBC

F 101 / 106	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 103 / 136	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 107 / 308	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 308	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 19 Horticulture New Zealand

8	9	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25] being identified as an 'outstanding waterbody' due to significant implications for growers; and lack of precedent in New Zealand.	Reject																		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 103 / 158</td> <td>Federated Farmers New Zealand</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 107 / 341</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 109 / 45</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc</td> <td>Support in Part</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 341</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 116 / 176</td> <td>Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 259</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> </table>	F 103 / 158	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support	F 107 / 341	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	F 109 / 45	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part	F 114 / 341	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	F 116 / 176	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose	F 118 / 259	Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
F 103 / 158	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support																			
F 107 / 341	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose																			
F 109 / 45	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part																			
F 114 / 341	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose																			
F 116 / 176	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose																			
F 118 / 259	Trustpower Limited	Oppose																			
11	31	Delete the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25] from Schedule 25.	TBC																		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 103 / 173</td> <td>Federated Farmers New Zealand</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 107 / 363</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 109 / 67</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc</td> <td>Support in Part</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 363</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> </table>	F 103 / 173	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support	F 107 / 363	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	F 109 / 67	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part	F 114 / 363	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose							
F 103 / 173	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support																			
F 107 / 363	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose																			
F 109 / 67	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part																			
F 114 / 363	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose																			
Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.																					
12	13	Amend name of the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25] in Column 2, Schedule 25 to read: "Ruataniwha <u>Plains Aquifer System</u> ."	TBC																		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 101 / 146</td> <td>Director-General of Conservation</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 107 / 419</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 110 / 23</td> <td>Horticulture NZ</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 419</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 260</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> </table>	F 101 / 146	Director-General of Conservation	Support	F 107 / 419	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	F 110 / 23	Horticulture NZ	Oppose	F 114 / 419	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	F 118 / 260	Trustpower Limited	Support				
F 101 / 146	Director-General of Conservation	Support																			
F 107 / 419	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support																			
F 110 / 23	Horticulture NZ	Oppose																			
F 114 / 419	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support																			
F 118 / 260	Trustpower Limited	Support																			
12	14	Add the following text to the 'Description of outstanding values' for the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25] set out in Column 3, Schedule 25: <u>" - Whakapapa o te wai: The connectivity between the Ruahine and the Tukituki River and through into the Ruataniwha Plains and its Aquifer System, where along with the Waipawa and its tributaries, the two river catchments are the main source of recharge.</u> <u>- Ki Uta ki Tai : The flow of water from the Ruahine and into the Ruataniwha Aquifer System which regulates the flow of water out from the Ruataniwha Plains.</u> <u>- Hauora o te wai: In part - The Ruataniwha Aquifer System provides healthy water to the rest of Central Hawke's Bay where it exits through the Turiri Range as the Waipawa and Tukituki Rivers."</u>	TBC																		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 101 / 147</td> <td>Director-General of Conservation</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 107 / 420</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 110 / 24</td> <td>Horticulture NZ</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 420</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 117 / 14</td> <td>Timberlands Limited</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 261</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> </table>	F 101 / 147	Director-General of Conservation	Support	F 107 / 420	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	F 110 / 24	Horticulture NZ	Oppose	F 114 / 420	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	F 117 / 14	Timberlands Limited	Support	F 118 / 261	Trustpower Limited	Support	
F 101 / 147	Director-General of Conservation	Support																			
F 107 / 420	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support																			
F 110 / 24	Horticulture NZ	Oppose																			
F 114 / 420	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support																			
F 117 / 14	Timberlands Limited	Support																			
F 118 / 261	Trustpower Limited	Support																			
21	100	Amend name of the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25] to read: "Ruataniwha <u>Plains Aquifer System</u> "	TBC																		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 107 / 506</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 110 / 22</td> <td>Horticulture NZ</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 110 / 26</td> <td>Horticulture NZ</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 506</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 263</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> </table>	F 107 / 506	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	F 110 / 22	Horticulture NZ	Oppose	F 110 / 26	Horticulture NZ	Oppose	F 114 / 506	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	F 118 / 263	Trustpower Limited	Support				
F 107 / 506	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support																			
F 110 / 22	Horticulture NZ	Oppose																			
F 110 / 26	Horticulture NZ	Oppose																			
F 114 / 506	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support																			
F 118 / 263	Trustpower Limited	Support																			
Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited																					
20	41	Delete the outstanding value of 'geology' for the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25].	Accept																		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 107 / 591</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 591</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 116 / 168</td> <td>Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII</td> <td>Support in Part</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 265</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> </table>	F 107 / 591	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	F 114 / 591	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	F 116 / 168	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part	F 118 / 265	Trustpower Limited	Oppose							
F 107 / 591	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose																			
F 114 / 591	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose																			
F 116 / 168	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part																			
F 118 / 265	Trustpower Limited	Oppose																			
Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited																					
13	37	Retain the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.	TBC																		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 103 / 213</td> <td>Federated Farmers New Zealand</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 107 / 694</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 694</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose in Part</td> </tr> </table>	F 103 / 213	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose	F 107 / 694	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	F 114 / 694	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part										
F 103 / 213	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose																			
F 107 / 694	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose																			
F 114 / 694	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part																			

Hrg Report Topic# **26**

C7 Sch25 Tarawera Schedule 25.2.26 - Tarawera Hot Springs

Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd

5	25	Delete the Tarawera Hot Springs [ID 26] from Schedule 25.	TBC			
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 101 / 22</td> <td>Director-General of Conservation</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> </table>	F 101 / 22	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose	
F 101 / 22	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose				

F 103 / 22	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 106 / 21	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support
F 107 / 33	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 33	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 115 / 22	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support
F 116 / 20	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

16 96 Delete Tarawera Hot Springs [ID 26] from Schedule 25. TBC

F 101 / 64	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 114 / 192	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 116 / 87	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

5 25 Delete the Tarawera Hot Springs [ID 26] from Schedule 25. TBC

F 101 / 107	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 103 / 137	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 107 / 309	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 309	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 18 Hineuru Iwi Trust

6 8 Amend the 'description of outstanding value(s)' column for Tarawera Hot Springs [ID 26] in Schedule 25 to include the following key values: TBC

- 'mauri; 'travel and trade'; 'boundary'; 'kaitiakitanga'; 'waahi taonga (Lake Puharau; Waipunga Falls; Waipunga Hot Springs; rongoa; food resources; textile and other utilitarian resources'; 'mahinga kai (rongoa; maara kai (cultivations); fish, birds and vegetation food; food processing; drinking water; springs for washing purposes; birds; fish'; 'pa, kainga (Pohoi a Te Mumuhu; some of the recorded sites located along the river are: Te Ahimotumotu pa; Kopitanui/Kopitonui kainga and wahi tapu; Whananganga pa; Piripirau fighting pa; Whakanae kainga; Hikawera pa; Hopemutu pa; Ohinekonehu pa and wahi tapu; Matawhero pa; Parua pa; Taranaki pa; Taupounamu kainga; Waiariki kainga and hot spring; Tukiatea kainga; Paraumu kainga; Waipuhipuhi fighting pa; Mangauwhio/ Mangauhio pa; Porimeke pa; and Papakopuru kainga'; 'contemporary esteem (matauranga)'; 'wai tapu'; 'kaitiakitanga'; "whakawhanaungatanga"; 'Waipunga River acknowledged in korero tuku iho (Tauparapara)'.

F 101 / 122	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 107 / 329	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 329	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F 118 / 267	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 19 Horticulture New Zealand

11 32 Delete Tarawera Hot Springs [ID 26] from Schedule 25. TBC

F 103 / 174	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 107 / 364	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 109 / 68	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part
F 114 / 364	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

14 57 Delete the Tarawera Hot Springs [ID 26] from Schedule 25. TBC

F 101 / 219	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 103 / 233	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 107 / 714	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 714	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part

Hrg Report Topic# 27

C7 Sch25 Tararua Schedule 25.2.27 - Tararua River

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

17 98 No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to the Tararua River [ID 27] being identified as containing an outstanding 'recreational value'. Reject

F 114 / 194	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 118 / 269	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

17 99 Add a new outstanding value for Tararua River [ID 27] as follows: Reject
 "- water and land use for farming."

F 114 / 195	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 116 / 79	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose
F 118 / 270	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 33	Ravensdown Limited		
20	42	Delete the outstanding value of 'geology' for Taruarau River [ID 27].	Reject
F	107 / 592	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F	114 / 592	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F	116 / 169	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part
F	118 / 272	Trustpower Limited	Oppose
Sub#: 38	Trustpower Limited		
15	38	Retain the Taruarau River [ID 27] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.	Accept in Part
F	103 / 214	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
F	107 / 695	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F	114 / 695	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part

Hrg Report Topic# **28**

C7 Sch25 Te Hoe Schedule 25.2.28 - Te Hoe River

Sub#: 3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd		
5	26	Delete Te Hoe River [ID 28] from Schedule 25.	TBC
F	101 / 23	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F	103 / 23	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F	106 / 22	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support
F	107 / 34	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F	114 / 34	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F	115 / 23	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support
Sub#: 9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		
17	100	No specific decision requested, but states support for Te Hoe River [ID 28] being identified as an outstanding water body.	Accept in Part
F	114 / 196	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
Sub#: 17	Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd		
5	26	Delete Te Hoe River [ID 28] from Schedule 25.	TBC
F	101 / 108	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F	103 / 138	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F	107 / 310	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F	114 / 310	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
Sub#: 18	Hineuru Iwi Trust		
6	7	Amend the 'description of outstanding value(s)' column for Te Hoe River [ID 28] to include the following key values: - 'waahi tapu, waahi taonga'; 'acknowledged in korero tuku iho (tauparapara)'; mahinga kai (maara kai (cultivations); fish, birds and vegetation food; food processing; drinking water; springs for washing purposes); 'pa, kainga (Ngatapa Pa and kainga)'; 'rohe boundary'; wai tapu (cleansing, healing, spiritual cleansing of tupapaku, ta moko); 'taniwha'; 'mauri'; 'contemporary esteem (matauranga; tikanga; kawa); 'travel or trade'; 'kaitiakitanga'; 'rangatiratanga'; 'whakawhanaungatanga'.	TBC
F	101 / 121	Director-General of Conservation	Support
F	107 / 328	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F	114 / 328	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F	118 / 273	Trustpower Limited	Support

Hrg Report Topic# **29**

C7 Sch25 Te Paerahi Schedule 25.2.29 - Te Paerahi River

Sub#: 3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd		
5	27	Delete Te Paerahi Stream [ID 29] from Schedule 25.	TBC
F	101 / 24	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F	103 / 24	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F	106 / 23	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support
F	107 / 35	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F	114 / 35	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F	115 / 24	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support
Sub#: 9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		
17	102	Delete Te Paerahi [ID 29] River from Schedule 25.	TBC

F 101 / 65	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 114 / 198	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 116 / 88	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

27 Delete Te Paerahi Stream [ID 29] from Schedule 25. TBC

F 101 / 109	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 103 / 139	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 107 / 311	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 311	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 19 Horticulture New Zealand

11 33 Delete Te Paerahi River [ID 29] from Schedule 25. TBC

F 103 / 175	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 107 / 365	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 109 / 69	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part
F 114 / 365	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

14 58 Delete Te Paerahi [ID 29] River from Schedule 25. TBC

F 101 / 220	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 103 / 234	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 107 / 715	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 715	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part

Hrg Report Topic# 30

C7 Sch25 Ahuriri Schedule 25.2.30 - Te Whanganui a Orotu (Ahuriri Estuary)

Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd

5 28 Delete Te Whanganui a Orotu /Ahuriri Estuary [ID 30] from Schedule 25. Reject

F 101 / 25	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 103 / 25	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 106 / 24	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support
F 107 / 36	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 36	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 115 / 25	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support
F 116 / 21	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

18 103 Add a new outstanding value for Te Whanganui a Orotu (Ahuriri Estuary) [ID 30] as follows: Reject
" - water and land use for farming."

F 101 / 79	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 114 / 199	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 116 / 80	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose
F 118 / 276	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

5 5 Amend the description of Te Whanganui a Orotu /Ahuriri Estuary [ID 30] to acknowledge the Hawke's Bay Airport and it's associated activities, as part of the existing environment. Reject

F 107 / 289	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 289	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 118 / 277	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

5 28 Delete Te Whanganui a Orotu /Ahuriri Estuary [ID 30] from Schedule 25. Reject

F 101 / 110	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 103 / 140	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 107 / 312	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 312	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 22 Maungaharuru-Tangitu Trust

2 4 No specific decision requested, but states support for Te Whanganui a Orotu (Ahuriri Estuary) [ID 30] being identified as an outstanding water body, with outstanding cultural, spiritual, ecology, landscape and geology values. Accept in Part

F 107 / 378	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 378	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support

2	5	Amend Schedule 25; Te Whanganui a Orotu (Ahuriri Estuary) [ID 30] as follows: a) define Ahuriri Hapu as the seven hapu of Ahuriri, (being Ngati Parau, Ngati Hinepare, Ngai Tawhao, Ngati Mahu, Ngati Matepu, Ngati Marangatuhetaua and Ngai Te Ruruku) b) delete reference to "Maungaharuru-Tangitu."	TBC
		F 107 / 379 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Support	
		F 114 / 379 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Support	
Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.			
13	22	Add the following new 'outstanding values' for Te Whanganui a Orotu (Ahuriri Estuary) [ID 30]: "- 'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'."	TBC
		F 101 / 155 Director-General of Conservation Support	
		F 107 / 428 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Support	
		F 114 / 428 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Support	
		F 118 / 278 Trustpower Limited Oppose	
Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited			
20	43	Delete the outstanding value of 'geology' for Te Whanganui a Orotu (Ahuriri Estuary) [ID 30].	Reject
		F 107 / 593 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 593 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
		F 116 / 170 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII Support in Part	
Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited			
13	40	Retain the Ahuriri Estuary / Te Whanganui o Orotu [ID 30] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.	Accept in Part
		F 103 / 216 Federated Farmers New Zealand Oppose	
		F 107 / 697 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 697 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose in Part	

Hrg Report Topic# 31

C7 Sch25 Tukituki Schedule 25.2.31 - Tukituki River & estuary			
Sub#: 1 Bayliss, Kathryn			
1	3	Amend Schedule 25, Table 2, Column 3, 'Description of Outstanding Values' for the Tukituki River and Estuary [ID 31], first paragraph to read: "The Tukituki River and Estuary area is a large, 145 km long braided river system. <u>[in Central Hawke's Bay]. The Tukituki River starts and flows through Central Hawke's Bay. The Tukituki River then flows north to reach the Tukituki Estuary and the coast in the Hastings district.</u> It is a tupuna awa (ancestral river) and has significant cultural values. Legend tells of how..."	Reject
		F 107 / 98 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Support	
		F 118 / 280 Trustpower Limited Support	
Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd			
5	29	Delete the Tukituki River and Estuary [ID 31] from Schedule 25.	Reject
		F 101 / 26 Director-General of Conservation Oppose	
		F 103 / 26 Federated Farmers New Zealand Support	
		F 106 / 25 Hawke's Bay Airport Limited Support	
		F 107 / 37 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 37 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
		F 115 / 26 Silver Fern Farms Limited Support	
		F 116 / 22 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII Oppose	
Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand			
18	104	Amend Schedule 25, Column 2, Tukituki River and Estuary [ID 31] as follows: a) delete reference to the entire river b) state the section(s) of river where the outstanding values are present.	TBC
		F 101 / 66 Director-General of Conservation Oppose	
		F 114 / 200 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
		F 116 / 93 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII Support in Part	
		F 118 / 281 Trustpower Limited Support	
18	105	Add a new outstanding value for the Tukituki River and Estuary [ID 31] as follows: "- <u>water and land use for farming.</u> "	Reject
		F 101 / 80 Director-General of Conservation Oppose	
		F 114 / 201 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
		F 116 / 81 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII Oppose	
		F 118 / 282 Trustpower Limited Oppose	

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

5	29	Delete the Tukituki River and Estuary [ID 31] from Schedule 25.		Reject
		F 101 / 111 Director-General of Conservation	Oppose	
		F 103 / 141 Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support	
		F 107 / 313 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 313 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

13	15	Add the following text to the 'Description of outstanding values' for the Tukituki River and Estuary [ID 31] set out in Column 3, Schedule 25: <u>" - Whakapapa o te wai: The Tukituki River catchment has outstanding cultural value as it connects the hapu of Tamatea with the hapu of Heretaunga. The Tukituki and its tributaries, enable the recruitment of indigenous species throughout its catchment</u> <u>- Ki Uta ki Tai: The flow of water from the Ruahine through the Ruataniwha Plains and down into the lower river, where it joins the ocean at Haumoana. The Tukituki River is one of the conduits for these physical and spiritual connections. It has wahi tapu sites within the main river channel and tributaries, and on adjacent lands. These need an elevated level of protection. Maintenance of the Ki Uta ki Tai value assists with indigenous biodiversity and the recruitment and health of aquatic species.</u> <u>- Hauora o te wai: In part - The Tukituki River provides healthy water throughout Central Hawke's Bay where it exits through the Turiri Range."</u>		TBC
		F 101 / 148 Director-General of Conservation	Support	
		F 107 / 421 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 114 / 421 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
		F 118 / 284 Trustpower Limited	Support	

13	23	Add the following new 'outstanding values' for the Tukituki Estuary [ID 31]: <u>" - 'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'."</u>		TBC
		F 101 / 156 Director-General of Conservation	Support	
		F 107 / 429 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 114 / 429 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
		F 118 / 285 Trustpower Limited	Oppose	

Sub#: 32 Pernod Ricard Winemakers New Zealand Ltd

3	5	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to the Tukituki River [ID 31] being identified as an Outstanding Water Body		Reject
		F 103 / 191 Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support	
		F 107 / 544 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 544 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

13	41	Retain the Tukituki River [ID 31] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.		Accept in Part
		F 103 / 217 Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose	
		F 107 / 698 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 698 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part	

Hrg Report Topic# 32**C7 Sch25 Porangahau Schedule 25.2.21 - Porangahau River & estuary****Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited**

20	39	Delete the outstanding value of 'geology' for the Tukituki River and estuary [ID 32].		Accept
		F 107 / 589 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 589 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 116 / 166 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part	

C7 Sch25 Tutaekuri Schedule 25.2.32 - Tutaekuri River**Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand**

18	106	Add a new outstanding value for the Tutaekuri River [ID 32] as follows: <u>" - water and land use for farming."</u>		Reject
		F 101 / 81 Director-General of Conservation	Oppose	
		F 114 / 202 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 116 / 82 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose	
		F 118 / 287 Trustpower Limited	Oppose	

18	107	Amend Schedule 25, Column 2, Tutaekuri River [ID 32] as follows: a) delete reference to the entire river b) state the section(s) of river where the outstanding values are present (i.e upper reaches).	TBC												
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 101 / 67</td> <td>Director-General of Conservation</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 203</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 116 / 94</td> <td>Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 288</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> </table>	F 101 / 67	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose	F 114 / 203	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	F 116 / 94	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support	F 118 / 288	Trustpower Limited	Support	
F 101 / 67	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose													
F 114 / 203	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose													
F 116 / 94	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support													
F 118 / 288	Trustpower Limited	Support													
Sub#: 19 Horticulture New Zealand															
11	34	Delete the Tutaekuri River [ID 31] from Schedule 25.	Reject												
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 103 / 176</td> <td>Federated Farmers New Zealand</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 107 / 366</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 109 / 70</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc</td> <td>Support in Part</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 366</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> </table>	F 103 / 176	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support	F 107 / 366	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	F 109 / 70	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part	F 114 / 366	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
F 103 / 176	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support													
F 107 / 366	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose													
F 109 / 70	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part													
F 114 / 366	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose													
Sub#: 31 Pan Pac Forest Limited - Forests Division															
	23	Delete the outstanding value of 'ecology' for the Tutaekuri River [ID 32].	Reject												
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 107 / 537</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 537</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 290</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> </table>	F 107 / 537	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	F 114 / 537	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	F 118 / 290	Trustpower Limited	Oppose				
F 107 / 537	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose													
F 114 / 537	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose													
F 118 / 290	Trustpower Limited	Oppose													
Sub#: 32 Pernod Ricard Winemakers New Zealand Ltd															
3	4	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to the Tutaekuri River [ID 32] being identified as an Outstanding Water Body.	Reject												
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 103 / 190</td> <td>Federated Farmers New Zealand</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 107 / 543</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 543</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> </table>	F 103 / 190	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support	F 107 / 543	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	F 114 / 543	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose				
F 103 / 190	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support													
F 107 / 543	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose													
F 114 / 543	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose													
Sub#: 34 Rayonier Matariki															
7	20	Delete the outstanding value of 'ecology' for the Tutaekuri River [ID 32] .	Reject												
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 107 / 623</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 623</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> </table>	F 107 / 623	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	F 114 / 623	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose							
F 107 / 623	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose													
F 114 / 623	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose													
Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited															
60	42	Retain the Tutaekuri River [ID 32] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.	Accept in Part												
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 103 / 218</td> <td>Federated Farmers New Zealand</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 107 / 699</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 699</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose in Part</td> </tr> </table>	F 103 / 218	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose	F 107 / 699	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	F 114 / 699	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part				
F 103 / 218	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose													
F 107 / 699	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose													
F 114 / 699	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part													

Hrg Report Topic# **33**

C7 Sch25 Waiau Schedule 25.2.33 - Waiau River																					
Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd																					
5	30	Delete the Waiau River [ID 33] from Schedule 25.	Reject																		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 101 / 27</td> <td>Director-General of Conservation</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 103 / 27</td> <td>Federated Farmers New Zealand</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 106 / 26</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Airport Limited</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 107 / 38</td> <td>Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 38</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 115 / 27</td> <td>Silver Fern Farms Limited</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> </table>	F 101 / 27	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose	F 103 / 27	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support	F 106 / 26	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support	F 107 / 38	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	F 114 / 38	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	F 115 / 27	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support	
F 101 / 27	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose																			
F 103 / 27	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support																			
F 106 / 26	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support																			
F 107 / 38	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose																			
F 114 / 38	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose																			
F 115 / 27	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support																			
Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand																					
18	108	Amend Schedule 25, Column 2, Waiau River [ID 33] as follows: a) delete reference to the entire river b) state the section(s) of river where the outstanding values are present (i.e upper reaches).	TBC																		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 101 / 68</td> <td>Director-General of Conservation</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 204</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 116 / 95</td> <td>Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII</td> <td>Support in Part</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 294</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Support</td> </tr> </table>	F 101 / 68	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose	F 114 / 204	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	F 116 / 95	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part	F 118 / 294	Trustpower Limited	Support							
F 101 / 68	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose																			
F 114 / 204	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose																			
F 116 / 95	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part																			
F 118 / 294	Trustpower Limited	Support																			
18	109	Add a new outstanding value for the Waiau River [ID 33] as follows: "- <u>water and land use for farming.</u> "	Reject																		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>F 101 / 82</td> <td>Director-General of Conservation</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 114 / 205</td> <td>Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 116 / 83</td> <td>Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 118 / 295</td> <td>Trustpower Limited</td> <td>Oppose</td> </tr> </table>	F 101 / 82	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose	F 114 / 205	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	F 116 / 83	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose	F 118 / 295	Trustpower Limited	Oppose							
F 101 / 82	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose																			
F 114 / 205	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose																			
F 116 / 83	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose																			
F 118 / 295	Trustpower Limited	Oppose																			

Sub#: 17	Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd		
5	30	Delete the Waiau River [ID 33] from Schedule 25.	Reject
	F 101 / 112	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
	F 103 / 142	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
	F 107 / 314	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 314	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
Sub#: 38	Trustpower Limited		
61	43	Retain the Waiau River [ID 33] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.	Accept in Part
	F 103 / 219	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
	F 107 / 700	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 700	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part

Hrg Report Topic# **34**

C7 Sch25 Waihua Schedule 25.2.34 - Waihua River

Sub#: 3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd		
5	31	Delete the Waihua River [ID 34] from Schedule 25.	TBC
	F 101 / 28	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
	F 103 / 28	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
	F 106 / 27	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support
	F 107 / 39	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 39	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
	F 115 / 28	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support
Sub#: 9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		
18	111	Delete Waihua River [ID 34] from Schedule 25.	TBC
	F 101 / 69	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
	F 114 / 207	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
	F 116 / 89	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose
Sub#: 17	Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd		
5	31	Delete the Waihua River [ID 34] from Schedule 25.	TBC
	F 101 / 113	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
	F 103 / 143	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
	F 107 / 315	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 315	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
Sub#: 19	Horticulture New Zealand		
11	35	Delete the Waihua River [ID 34] from Schedule 25.	TBC
	F 103 / 177	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
	F 107 / 367	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 109 / 71	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part
	F 114 / 367	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
Sub#: 38	Trustpower Limited		
14	59	Delete Waihua River [ID 34] from Schedule 25.	TBC
	F 101 / 221	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
	F 103 / 235	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
	F 107 / 716	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 716	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part

Hrg Report Topic# **35**

C7 Sch25 Waikaretahe Schedule 25.2.35 - Waikaretaheke River

Sub#: 3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd		
5	32	Delete the Waikaretaheke River [ID 35] from Schedule 25.	TBC
	F 101 / 29	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
	F 103 / 29	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
	F 106 / 28	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support
	F 107 / 40	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 40	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
	F 115 / 29	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support
Sub#: 9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		

19	113	Delete Waikaretaheke River [ID 35] from Schedule 25.		TBC
		F 101 / 70 Director-General of Conservation	Oppose	
		F 105 / 9 Genesis Energy Limited	Support	
		F 114 / 209 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 116 / 90 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose	
Sub#:	12	Genesis Energy Ltd		
11	18	EITHER: Delete Waikaretaheke River from Schedule 25 OR Add a new 'outstanding value' for Waikaretaheke River [ID 35] which reads: " <u>Waikaremoana Power Scheme and the renewable electricity generation facility.</u> "		TBC
		F 107 / 232 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 232 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
		F 118 / 298 Trustpower Limited	Support in Part	
Sub#:	17	Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd		
5	32	Delete the Waikaretaheke River [ID 35] from Schedule 25.		TBC
		F 101 / 114 Director-General of Conservation	Oppose	
		F 103 / 144 Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support	
		F 105 / 30 Genesis Energy Limited	Support	
		F 107 / 316 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 316 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
Sub#:	19	Horticulture New Zealand		
10	36	Delete the Waikaretaheke River [ID 35] from Schedule 25.		TBC
		F 103 / 178 Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support	
		F 105 / 32 Genesis Energy Limited	Support	
		F 107 / 368 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 109 / 72 Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part	
		F 114 / 368 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
Sub#:	21	Jones, Audrey		
1	1	No specific decision requested, but implies the outstanding description for Waikaretaheke River [ID 35] should be amended to include the following: - 'it is the only river originating from Lake Waikaremoana [ID 9]'; 'extremely important culturally and spiritually to local iwi'; 'the upper reaches of this river are unusually clear and include an impressive waterfall'; 'the river is important and necessary for migration of eel/tuna and has the highest aquatic macroinvertebrate count in the area'; 'the river is used for white-water kayaking competitions'.		TBC
		F 105 / 33 Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose in Part	
		F 107 / 373 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 114 / 373 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
		F 118 / 299 Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
1	2	Retain the Waikaretaheke River [ID 35] in Schedule 25.		TBC
		F 107 / 374 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 114 / 374 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
Sub#:	38	Trustpower Limited		
14	60	Delete the Waikaretaheke River [ID 35] from Schedule 25.		TBC
		F 101 / 222 Director-General of Conservation	Oppose	
		F 103 / 236 Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support	
		F 105 / 49 Genesis Energy Limited	Support	
		F 107 / 717 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
		F 114 / 717 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part	
Sub#:	40	Waikaremoana Tribal Authority		
4	3	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to the inclusion of Waikaretaheke River [ID 35] in Change 7.		TBC
		F 114 / 722 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	

Hrg Report Topic# **36**

C7 Sch25 Waipawa Schedule 25.2.36 - Waipawa River

Sub#:	3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd		
5	33	Delete the Waipawa River [ID 36] from Schedule 25.		TBC

F 101 / 30	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 103 / 30	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 106 / 29	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support
F 107 / 41	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 41	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 115 / 30	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support
F 116 / 23	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

¹⁹ 114 Delete Waipawa River [ID 36] from Schedule 25. TBC

F 101 / 71	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 114 / 210	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 116 / 91	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

⁵ 33 Delete the Waipawa River [ID 36] from Schedule 25. TBC

F 101 / 115	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 103 / 145	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 107 / 317	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 317	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

¹³ 16 Add the following text to the 'Description of outstanding values' for the Waipawa River [ID 36] set out in Column 3, Schedule 25: TBC

" - Whakapapa o te wai: The connectivity between the Ruahine and throughout the Waipawa River where the wairua from the maunga is connected to the wairua of the river and tangata whenua.
- Ki Uta ki Tai: The integrated flow of water from the Ruahine down to the ocean. The Waipawa River provides a conduit for these physical and spiritual connections. Maintenance of the Ki Uta ki Tai value assists with indigenous biodiversity and the recruitment and health of aquatic species.
- Hauora o te wai: In part - The Waipawa River provides water to the Waipawa community and replenishes groundwater further downstream."

F 101 / 149	Director-General of Conservation	Support
F 107 / 422	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F 114 / 422	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F 118 / 302	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

¹⁴ 61 Delete the Waipawa River [ID 36] from Schedule 25. TBC

F 101 / 223	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 103 / 237	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 107 / 718	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 718	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part

Hrg Report Topic# 37

C7 Sch25 Waipunga Schedule 25.2.37 - Waipunga River

Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd

⁵ 34 Delete the Waipunga River [ID 37] from Schedule 25. TBC

F 101 / 31	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 103 / 31	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F 106 / 30	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support
F 107 / 42	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 42	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 115 / 31	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

115 No specific decision requested, but states support for the Waipunga River [ID 37] being identified as an outstanding water body. TBC

F 114 / 211	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
-------------	---	--------

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

⁵ 34 Delete the Waipunga River [ID 37] from Schedule 25. TBC

F 101 / 116	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
F 103 / 146	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
F 107 / 318	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F 114 / 318	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 31	Pan Pac Forest Limited - Forests Division		
25	Delete the outstanding value of 'ecology' for the Waipunga River [ID 37].		Accept
	F 107 / 539	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 539	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 38	Trustpower Limited		
¹³ 44	Retain the Waipunga River [ID 37] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.		TBC
	F 103 / 220	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose
	F 107 / 701	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 701	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part

Hrg Report Topic# 38

C7 Sch25 Wairoa **Schedule 25.2.38 - Wairoa River**

Sub#: 3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd		
⁵ 35	Delete the Wairoa River [ID 38] from Schedule 25.		TBC
	F 101 / 32	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
	F 103 / 32	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
	F 106 / 31	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited	Support
	F 107 / 43	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 43	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
	F 115 / 32	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Support

Sub#: 9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		
¹⁹ 116	Delete Wairoa River [ID 38] from Schedule 25.		TBC
	F 101 / 72	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
	F 114 / 212	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
	F 116 / 92	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose

Sub#: 17	Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd		
⁵ 35	Delete the Wairoa River [ID 38] from Schedule 25.		TBC
	F 101 / 117	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
	F 103 / 147	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
	F 107 / 319	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 319	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 19	Horticulture New Zealand		
¹⁰ 37	Delete the Wairoa River [ID 38] from Schedule 25.		TBC
	F 103 / 179	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
	F 107 / 369	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 109 / 73	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part
	F 114 / 369	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

Sub#: 26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.		
¹³ 24	Add the following new 'outstanding values' for the Wairoa River Mouth [ID 38]: "- 'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'."		TBC
	F 101 / 157	Director-General of Conservation	Support
	F 107 / 430	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
	F 114 / 430	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
	F 118 / 306	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

Sub#: 38	Trustpower Limited		
¹⁴ 62	Delete the Wairoa River [ID 38] from Schedule 25.		TBC
	F 101 / 224	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose
	F 103 / 238	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
	F 107 / 719	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
	F 114 / 719	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose in Part

Hrg Report Topic# 39

C7 General **General comments on Change 7**

Sub#: 27	Ngati Kahungunu Wairoa Taiwhenua Inc.		
² 1	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to Change 7.		Reject
	F 107 / 150	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support

		F 118 / 28	Trustpower Limited	Oppose	
2	3	Amend Change 7 to incorporate the Tangata Whenua worldview of the iwi and hapu of Wairoa District, and recognise that all waterbodies above and below ground are outstanding.			Reject
		F 107 / 152	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 118 / 29	Trustpower Limited	Oppose	

C7 Schedule 25 New Schedule 25 (new content)

Sub#: 1 Bayliss, Kathryn

1	1	Add the Makaroro River to Schedule 25, with specific reference to the following outstanding values: - 'Cultural and Spiritual: Wahi Tapa, Wahi toanga, kainga, battle site, pa'; 'Ecology: native birds, native fish, native plants, aquatic macro-invertebrates'; Landscape: 'scenic, natural characteristics'; 'Natural character: high naturalness, including hydrological, ecological and geological features'; 'Recreation: kayaking, fishing, swimming, tramping'; 'Geology'.			TBC
		F 107 / 1	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 114 / 1	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
		F 116 / 2	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part	

Sub#: 7 Ederkamp, Dan

	1	No specific decision requested, but implies the Makaroro River should be included in Change 7 for the following outstanding values: 'visual'; 'geological'; 'scenic'; 'recreational'; 'ecological'; 'historic'.			Reject
		F 107 / 77	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 114 / 77	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
2	2	Amend Schedule 25 to include Makaroro River as an outstanding water body.			TBC
		F 107 / 78	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 114 / 78	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	

Sub#: 29 Pain, Gerard

1	1	Add the Makaroro River to Schedule 25, with specific reference to the following values: - 'it runs through 'Significant Conservation Land ' ; 'is an ecologically significant vegetation, with habitat for threatened fauna and flora species'; 'is a braided riverbed of a 'nationally original rare' ecosystem type'; 'is a small area of freshwater wetland and seepzone habitat'; 'is a nationally vulnerable long-tailed bat area of activity within the area'.			Reject
		F 107 / 510	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 114 / 510	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
1	2	Add the Smith Stream to Schedule 25.			Reject
		F 107 / 511	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 114 / 511	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
1	3	Add the Middle Stream to Schedule 25.			Reject
		F 107 / 512	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 114 / 512	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
1	4	Add the tributaries that feed into the main rivers from the Ruahine and Kaweka Ranges [ID 4] to Schedule 25, as outstanding water bodies in their own right.			Reject
		F 107 / 513	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 114 / 513	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
		F 118 / 165	Trustpower Limited	Oppose	

Sub#: 30 Palmer, Elizabeth

3	1	Add the Mangapoike River to Schedule 25.			TBC
		F 107 / 514	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 114 / 514	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	

Sub#: 39 Tully, Adrienne

2	1	Add the Makaroro River to the list of outstanding water bodies in Change 7.			TBC
		F 107 / 214	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 114 / 214	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	

C7 Schedule 25.2 Schedule 25 Part 2 (OWBs in HB and their values)

Sub#: 27 Ngati Kahungunu Wairoa Taiwhenua Inc.

2	2	Amend Schedule 25 to identify all water bodies, both above and below ground, within Wairoa District as a single outstanding water body.			Reject
		F 103 / 186	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Oppose	
		F 105 / 44	Genesis Energy Limited	Oppose	
		F 107 / 151	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	

Hrg Report Topic# **0**

C7 General General comments on Change 7

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

3	17	Amend Change 7 to ensure consistent use of the following terminology: 'outstanding values', 'significant values', 'regional values', 'significant regional values' and 'national values'.	Reject
		F 107 / 113 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 113 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
		F 116 / 43 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII Support in Part	
3	18	Amend Change 7 to clarify the ranking of the following values: 'outstanding values', 'significant values', 'regional values', 'significant regional values' and 'national values'.	Reject
		F 107 / 114 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 114 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
		F 118 / 12 Trustpower Limited Support	
3	19	No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended to clarify that water takes and uses for domestic and stock drinking needs pursuant to Section 14.3(b) RMA are not classified as over-allocation, affected by low flow limits, or subject to restrictions or cessations.	Reject
		F 107 / 115 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 115 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
4	20	No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended to clarify that water takes shared between farm boundaries for troughs and houses meet the Section 14.3(b) RMA criteria.	Reject
		F 107 / 116 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 116 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
4	21	Amend Change 7 to ensure Section 14.3(b) takes and uses have an 'allowed' status in outstanding waterbodies, and are not regulated by the Regional Resource Management Plan.	Reject
		F 101 / 41 Director-General of Conservation Oppose	
		F 107 / 117 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 117 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
		F 116 / 44 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII Support in Part	
4	22	Amend Change 7 to ensure future water allocation regimes for outstanding water bodies include: a) enough water for Section 14.3(b) RMA takes and uses b) enough water for stock to drink during times of low flow.	Reject
		F 107 / 118 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 118 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
		F 116 / 45 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII Support in Part	

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

10	8	Amend Proposed Plan Change 7 to include narratives that clearly articulate outstanding and significant values for outstanding freshwater bodies, are prescribed and defined at the regional level.	Reject
		F 107 / 414 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Support	
		F 114 / 414 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Support	
		F 118 / 26 Trustpower Limited Oppose	

C7 Obj LW1.1 Objective LW1.1

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

5	24	Amend Objective LW1 to provide for Section 14.3(b) RMA water takes and uses in outstanding waterbodies.	Reject
		F 114 / 120 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
		F 116 / 46 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII Support in Part	
		F 118 / 44 Trustpower Limited Oppose	

C7 Pol LW1.1 Policy LW1.1

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

6	30	Amend Policy LW1.1(dA) to provide for: a) Section 14.3(b) RMA water takes and uses, and b) new water takes for other uses.	Reject
		F 114 / 126 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
		F 116 / 49 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII Support in Part	
		F 118 / 56 Trustpower Limited Support	

7 36 Amend Policy LW2 to clarify that Section 14.3(b) RMA takes and uses have an 'allowed' status when prioritising values.

Reject

F 114 / 132	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F 116 / 54	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part

Hrg Report Topic# 0

C7 Glossary Gen Glossary in general

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

19 85 Add a new glossary definition for ‘Hauora o te wai’, which includes: Reject
 a) a meaning which is broad enough to include the different nuances and elements from a tikanga Maori perspective
 b) an explanation of how it is applied, where necessary.

F	107 / 491	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F	109 / 77	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support
F	114 / 491	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support

19 86 Add a new glossary definition for ‘Ki Uta ki Tai’, which includes: Reject
 a) a meaning which is broad enough to include the different nuances and elements from a tikanga Maori perspective
 b) an explanation of how it is applied, where necessary.

F	107 / 492	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F	109 / 78	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support
F	114 / 492	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support

20 87 Add a new glossary definition for ‘Mana o te Wai’, which includes: Reject
 a) a meaning which is broad enough to include the different nuances and elements from a tikanga Maori perspective
 b) an explanation of how it is applied, where necessary.

F	107 / 493	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F	109 / 79	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support
F	114 / 493	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support

20 88 Add a new glossary definition for ‘Mahinga kai area’ which includes: Reject
 a) a meaning which is broad enough to include the different nuances and elements from a tikanga Maori perspective
 b) an explanation of how it is applied, where necessary.

F	107 / 494	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F	109 / 80	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support
F	114 / 494	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support

20 89 Add a new glossary definition for ‘Mahinga kai site’, which includes: Reject
 a) a meaning which is broad enough to include the different nuances and elements from a tikanga Maori perspective
 b) an explanation of how it is applied, where necessary.

F	107 / 495	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F	109 / 81	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support
F	114 / 495	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support

20 90 Add a new glossary definition for ‘Mauri’, which includes: Reject
 a) a meaning which is broad enough to include the different nuances and elements from a tikanga Maori perspective
 b) an explanation of how it is applied, where necessary.

F	107 / 496	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F	109 / 82	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support
F	114 / 496	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support

20 91 Add a new glossary definition for ‘Whakapapa o te wai’, which includes: Reject
 a) a meaning which is broad enough to include the different nuances and elements from a tikanga Maori perspective
 b) an explanation of how it is applied, where necessary.

F	107 / 497	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F	109 / 83	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support
F	114 / 497	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support

20 92 Add a new glossary definition for ‘Kohanga ika’, which includes: Reject
 a) a meaning which is broad enough to include the different nuances and elements from a tikanga Maori perspective
 b) an explanation of how it is applied, where necessary.

F	107 / 498	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
---	-----------	-----------------------------------	---------

F 109 / 84	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support
F 114 / 498	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support

Hrg Report Topic# **0**

C7 Schedule 25.2 Schedule 25 Part 2 (OWBs in HB and their values)

Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited

47	Retain the introduction, and single and double asterisk notations, contained in Part 2 of Schedule 25.			Reject
	F 107 / 597	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
	F 114 / 597	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	

C7 Misc Miscellaneous / Beyond scope of Change 7

Sub#: 18 Hineuru Iwi Trust

4	2	That Council fosters the capacity of Ngati Hineuru to contribute to Council consent and planning decisions by: a) discussing with Ngati Hineuru the means by which Council can foster this capacity b) ensuring that Hineuru Iwi Trust is notified of consents c) ensuring consent applicants are referred to Hineuru Iwi Trust to undertaken cultural impact assessments of proposed activities d) ensuring Ngati Hineuru written cultural impacts assessments are taken into account in consents decision-making e) advising consent applicants that it is necessary to engage and commission Ngati Hineuru to provide a cultural impacts assessment in order to inform Council.		Reject
	F 107 / 323	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
	F 109 / 36	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support in Part	
	F 114 / 323	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
	F 118 / 309	Trustpower Limited	Oppose	

Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited

10	10	Amend Table 2A, 5th bullet point, 'Greater Heretaunga/Ahuriri Catchment Area' to read: "Industrial & commercial water <u>uses</u> [supply]."		Reject
	F 107 / 560	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose	
	F 114 / 560	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
	F 116 / 150	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose	

Hrg Report Topic# **1**

C7 Obj LW1.1 Objective LW1.1

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

5	25	Amend Objective LW1 so that land use for farming is recognised and provided for in outstanding waterbodies.		Reject
	F 101 / 42	Director-General of Conservation	Oppose	
	F 114 / 121	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
	F 116 / 47	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Support in Part	
	F 118 / 45	Trustpower Limited	Oppose	

Hrg Report Topic# **2**

C7 Gen Process Process and timing of Change 7

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

4	23	That Hawke's Bay Regional Council directly consults with affected landowners on Change 7.		Reject
	F 114 / 119	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
12	63	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges [ID 4] wetlands on Change 7.		Reject
	F 114 / 159	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
12	66	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near Lake Poukawa and Pekapeka Swamp [ID 6] on Change 7.		Reject
	F 114 / 162	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
13	70	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near Whakaki Lake – Te Paeroa Lagoon- Wairau Lagoon [ID 10] and wetland on Change 7.		Reject
	F 114 / 166	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	

13	72	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near Lake Whatuma [ID 11] on Change 7.		Reject
		F 114 / 168 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
14	75	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near the Mangahouanga Stream [ID 13] on Change 7.		Reject
		F 114 / 171 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
14	77	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near Maungawhio Lagoon, lower Kopuawhara River, Pukenui Dune wetlands [ID 14] on Change 7.		Reject
		F 114 / 173 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
14	80	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near the Mohaka River [ID 15] on Change 7.		Reject
		F 114 / 176 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
14	82	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with landowners near Morere Springs [ID 16] on Change 7.		Reject
		F 114 / 178 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
14	84	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with landowners near Ngamatea East Swamp [ID 17] on Change 7.		Reject
		F 114 / 180 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
15	87	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near the Nuhaka River [ID 19] on Change 7.		Reject
		F 114 / 183 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
	89	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near the Porangahau River and Estuary [ID 21] on Change 7.		Reject
		F 114 / 185 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
17	101	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near the Te Hoe River [ID 28] on Change 7.		Reject
		F 114 / 197 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
18	110	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near the Waiau River [ID 33] on Change 7.		Reject
		F 114 / 206 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
19	112	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near the Waihua River [ID 34] on Change 7.		Reject
		F 114 / 208 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
Sub#:	28	Owhaoko C Trust		
	2	That the Council engages directly with Owhako C Trust regarding Change 7.		Reject
Sub#:	35	Te Tumu Paeroa		
12	10	That relevant mana whenua have equal input into the identification of outstanding water bodies within Hawke's Bay.		Reject
		F 107 / 633 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support	
		F 109 / 99 Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support	
		F 114 / 633 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support	
C7 Sch25 Opoutama Schedule 25.2.20 - Opoutama Swamp				
Sub#:	9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		
15	88	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near the Opoutama Swamp [ID 20] on Change 7.		Reject
		F 114 / 184 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
C7 Sch25 Taruarau Schedule 25.2.27 - Taruarau River				
Sub#:	9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		
17	97	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near the Taruarau River [ID 27] on Change 7.		Reject
		F 114 / 193 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose	
Hrg Report Topic# 3				
C7 General General comments on Change 7				
Sub#:	35	Te Tumu Paeroa		

10	1	Amend Change 7 to identify and protect the values and attributes for freshwater bodies, which have been specifically identified for protection and enhancement in iwi planning documents.	Reject
		F 107 / 624 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Support	
		F 109 / 90 Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc Support	
		F 114 / 624 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Support	
		F 116 / 181 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII Support	
		F 118 / 33 Trustpower Limited Oppose	
C7 Gen Process Process and timing of Change 7			
Sub#: 5 Department of Conservation			
6	4	Ensure Change 7 is in place prior to Plan Change 9 (TANK), or undertaken at the same time.	Reject
		F 103 / 37 Federated Farmers New Zealand Oppose	
		F 107 / 53 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Support	
		F 109 / 4 Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc Support	
		F 112 / 5 Pernod Ricard Winemakers NZ Limited Support	
		F 114 / 53 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Support	
		F 116 / 25 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII Support	
Sub#: 12 Genesis Energy Ltd			
8	7	EITHER: Place Proposed Plan Change 7 on hold and defer processing until catchment-based management plans are completed to give full effect to the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management. OR Delete Policy LW3A until such time the relevant catchment-based regional plan change(s) are operative.	Reject
		F 103 / 91 Federated Farmers New Zealand Support	
		F 106 / 38 Hawke's Bay Airport Limited Support	
		F 107 / 221 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 221 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
		F 115 / 43 Silver Fern Farms Limited Support	
		F 116 / 102 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII Oppose	
10	15	Place Change 7 on hold and defer processing until catchment-based management plans are completed to give full effect to the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management.	Reject
		F 107 / 229 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose	
		F 114 / 229 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose	
		F 116 / 108 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII Oppose	
Sub#: 18 Hineuru Iwi Trust			
3	1	No specific decision requested, but states that only Ngati Hineuru can identify and evidentially substantiate their relationships and that of their culture and traditions with their ancestral lands, waters, sites, waahi tapu and other taonga.	Reject
		F 103 / 150 Federated Farmers New Zealand Support in Part	
		F 107 / 322 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Support	
		F 114 / 322 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Support	
3	3	No specific decision requested, but states the Hineuru Iwi Trust is established on behalf of Ngati Hineuru, to identify, determine and convey Ngati Hineuru relationships, kaitiakitanga, matauranga and tino rangatiratanga in respect of outstanding water bodies.	Reject
		F 107 / 324 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Support	
		F 114 / 324 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Support	
11	11	That any deliberations relating to the validity of the cultural and spiritual values identified by Ngati Hineuru in the cultural and spiritual values table be discussed with Ngati Hineuru Trust.	Accept in Part
		F 107 / 332 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Support	
		F 114 / 332 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Support	
Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.			
19	84	EITHER a) Ensure Proposed Plan Change 7 is scheduled to go to hearing before any other catchment-based plan changes, OR b) Ensure Proposed Plan Change 7 is heard concurrently with the TANK Plan Change.	Reject
		F 107 / 490 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Support	
		F 109 / 76 Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc Support	
		F 114 / 490 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Support	
		F 117 / 18 Timberlands Limited Support	
Sub#: 28 Owhaoko C Trust			

1 No specific decision requested, but states that Owhako C Trust, as a sovereign lawful trust on inherited lands, has not been directly engaged with during the Change 7 process.

Reject

C7 Pol LW3A Gen Policy LW3A (General)

Sub#: 12 Genesis Energy Ltd

8 8 EITHER:
Place Proposed Plan Change 7 on hold and defer processing until catchment-based management plans are completed to give full effect to the requirements of NPSFM
OR
Delete Policy LW3A until such time the relevant catchment-based regional plan change(s) are operative.

Reject

F	103 / 92	Federated Farmers New Zealand	Support
F	107 / 222	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F	114 / 222	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F	116 / 103	Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII	Oppose

C7 Misc Miscellaneous / Beyond scope of Change 7

Sub#: 35 Te Tumu Paeroa

11 7 Amend Objective LW3 to add the following:
"- Recognising the unique characteristics of Maori land and ensuring that, as a result of the legal framework which this land is operated under, there is equal access to sustainable economic development options that have been enjoyed by land owners of general title in the past consistent with the protection of the Outstanding Water Bodies."
"- Recognising the rights and interests of tangata whenua landowners to sustainably develop their land in a manner consistent with the other values outlined in this section."
"- Recognising the overarching imperative of Te Mana o te Wai in the application of all polices in this plan."

Reject

F	107 / 630	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Support
F	109 / 96	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Association Inc	Support
F	114 / 630	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Support
F	118 / 310	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

C7 Late Late submissions on Change 7

Sub#: 24 New Zealand Forestry Managers Limited

6 19 That the New Zealand Forestry Managers Limited are involved in the development of any future management plans for the Mohaka catchment.

Reject

F	114 / 400	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
---	-----------	---	--------

6 20 That the New Zealand Forestry Managers Limited are involved in the development of any future management plans which includes land adjacent to the Ripia River [ID 23].

Reject

F	114 / 401	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
---	-----------	---	--------

6 21 That the New Zealand Forestry Managers Limited are involved in the development of any future management plans which includes land adjacent to the Waipunga River [ID 37]

Reject

F	114 / 402	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
---	-----------	---	--------

Hrg Report Topic# 4

C7 General General comments on Change 7

Sub#: 2 Booster Wine Group

4 1 No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to those provisions in Change 7 which are contrary to Objective LW1, Policy LW2 and Issue UD2 of the Regional Policy Statement which recognise the value of land based primary production.

Reject

F	107 / 5	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F	114 / 5	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose
F	118 / 2	Trustpower Limited	Oppose

C7 Gen NatPolicy General comments on National Policy for Change 7

Sub#: 12 Genesis Energy Ltd

5 3 No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended to give effect to the National Policy Statement Freshwater Management by providing for the continued operation of the Waikaremoana Power Scheme.

Reject

F	107 / 217	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	Oppose
F	114 / 217	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc.	Oppose

C7 Gen Process Process and timing of Change 7**Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd**

6 4 No specific decision requested, but implies that Council has not fulfilled its Section 32 obligations for Change 7.

Reject

F 107 / 12 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose

F 114 / 12 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose

Sub#: 12 Genesis Energy Ltd

6 4 No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended to give effect to Part 2 of the Resource Management Act by providing for the continued operation of the Waikaremoana Power Scheme.

Reject

F 107 / 218 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose

F 114 / 218 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose

5 5 No specific decision requested, but states the Section 32 Report for Change 7 does not comply with statutory requirements set out in the Resource Management Act.

Reject

F 103 / 90 Federated Farmers New Zealand Support in Part

F 107 / 219 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose

F 114 / 219 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose

F 116 / 107 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII Oppose

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

5 2 No specific decision requested, but states the Section 32 Report for Proposed Plan Change 7 does not meet the statutory obligations set out in Section 32 of the Resource Management Act.

Reject

F 107 / 286 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose

F 114 / 286 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose

Sub#: 32 Pernod Ricard Winemakers New Zealand Ltd

3 7 No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to the Section 32 Evaluation Report for Proposed Plan Change 7, particularly the exclusion of economic and consumptive use values as potentially outstanding values.

Reject

F 107 / 546 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose

F 114 / 546 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose

3 11 Undertake a further Section 32 analysis on Proposed Plan Change 7 as follows:

Reject

a) determine if the hierarchy proposed in Policy LW3A.1(d) is the most appropriate way to achieve the purpose of the RMA

b) determine the economic and social effects (including economic growth and employment) if priority is given to instream values, over primary production values.

F 107 / 550 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose

F 114 / 550 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose

F 115 / 55 Silver Fern Farms Limited Support

F 116 / 146 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII Oppose

F 116 / 148 Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Te Runanganui o Heretaunga, NKII Oppose

C7 Glossary 'OWB' Meaning of 'outstanding water body'**Sub#: 12 Genesis Energy Ltd**

6 2 No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended to give effect to the National Policy Statement for Renewable Electricity Generation by providing for the continued operation of the Waikaremoana Power Scheme.

Reject

F 107 / 216 Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council Oppose

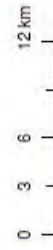
F 114 / 216 Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. Oppose

F 118 / 117 Trustpower Limited Support in Part

Appendix 3 – Location map of outstanding characteristics and features in Mohaka River WCO

- Legend**
- Mohaka Water Conservation Order
 - Outstanding Characteristics and Features
 - trout fishery
 - water-based recreation
 - scenic
 - Mohaka Water Management Zones
 - Waikaha and Waikari catchments
 - Mohaka Catchment main waterways

Mohaka Catchment Project
Water Conservation
(Mohaka River) Order 2004
Outstanding Characteristics and Features



DATA FROM: Farm information obtained from the Hawke's Bay Regional Council's Geographic Information Systems Database.

LIMITATIONS AND COPYRIGHT
 This map may not be reproduced or transmitted in any other form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the written permission of the copyright holder.

DISCLAIMER
 The Hawke's Bay Regional Council cannot guarantee that the data shown on this map is 100% accurate.



Appendix 4 NZCPS provisions relating to outstanding & significant values

Table 1: NZCPS Relevant provisions - outstanding values (underlining emphasis added)

NZCPS provisions - outstanding values	
Objective 1	To safeguard the integrity, form, functioning and resilience of the coastal environment and sustain its ecosystems, including marine and intertidal areas, estuaries, dunes and land, by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • maintaining or enhancing natural biological and physical processes in the coastal environment and recognising their dynamic, complex and interdependent nature; • protecting representative or significant natural ecosystems and sites of biological importance and maintaining the diversity of New Zealand’s indigenous coastal flora and fauna; and • maintaining coastal water quality, and enhancing it where it has deteriorated from what would otherwise be its natural condition, with significant adverse effects on ecology and habitat, because of discharges associated with human activity.
Objective 2	To preserve the natural character of the coastal environment and protect natural features and landscape values through: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • recognising the characteristics and qualities that contribute to natural character, natural features and landscape values and their location and distribution; • identifying those areas where various forms of subdivision, use, and development would be inappropriate and protecting them from such activities; and • encouraging restoration of the coastal environment.
Policy 4 Integration	Provide for the integrated management of natural and physical resources in the coastal environment, and activities that affect the coastal environment. This requires: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) <u>co-ordinated management or control of activities within the coastal environment, and which could cross administrative boundaries, particularly:</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the local authority boundary between the coastal marine area and land; (ii) local authority boundaries within the coastal environment, both within the coastal marine area and on land; and (iii) where hapū or iwi boundaries or rohe cross local authority boundaries; (b) working collaboratively with other bodies and agencies with responsibilities and functions relevant to resource management, such as where land or waters are held or managed for conservation purposes; and (c) particular consideration of situations where: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (i) subdivision, use, or development and its effects above or below the line of mean high water springs will require, or is likely to result in, associated use or development that crosses the line of mean high water springs; or (ii) public use and enjoyment of public space in the coastal environment is affected, or is likely to be affected; or (iii) development or land management practices may be affected by physical changes to the coastal environment or potential inundation from coastal hazards, including as a result of climate change; or (iv) <u>land use activities affect, or are likely to affect, water quality in the coastal environment and marine ecosystems through increasing sedimentation; or</u> (v) significant adverse cumulative effects are occurring or can be anticipated.
Policy 11 Indigenous biological diversity	To protect indigenous biological diversity in the coastal environment <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. <u>avoid adverse effects of activities on:</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. <u>indigenous taxa that are listed as threatened or at risk in the New Zealand Threat Classification System lists;</u> ii. <u>taxa that are listed by the International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources as threatened;</u> iii. <u>indigenous ecosystems and vegetation types that are threatened in the coastal environment, or are naturally rare;</u> iv. <u>habitats of indigenous species where the species are at the limit of their natural range, or are naturally rare;</u> v. <u>areas containing nationally significant examples of indigenous community types; and</u> vi. <u>areas set aside for full or partial protection of indigenous biological diversity under other legislation; and</u> b. avoid significant adverse effects and avoid, remedy or mitigate other adverse effects of activities on: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. areas of predominantly indigenous vegetation in the coastal environment; ii. habitats in the coastal environment that are important during the vulnerable life stages of indigenous species; iii. indigenous ecosystems and habitats that are only found in the coastal environment and are particularly vulnerable to modification, including estuaries, lagoons, coastal wetlands, dunelands, intertidal zones, rocky reef systems, eelgrass and saltmarsh; iv. habitats of indigenous species in the coastal environment that are important for recreational, commercial, traditional or cultural purposes; v. habitats, including areas and routes, important to migratory species; and vi. ecological corridors, and areas important for linking or maintaining biological values identified under this policy.

Policy 13 Preservation of natural character	To preserve the natural character of the coastal environment and to protect it from inappropriate subdivision, use, and development: (a) <u>avoid adverse effects of activities on natural character in areas of the coastal environment with outstanding natural character; and</u> (b) avoid significant adverse effects and avoid, remedy or mitigate other adverse effects of activities on natural character in all other areas of the coastal environment;
Policy 15 Natural features and natural landscapes	To protect the natural features and natural landscapes (including seascapes) of the coastal environment from <u>inappropriate subdivision, use, and development:</u> <u>(a) avoid adverse effects of activities on outstanding natural features and outstanding natural landscapes in the coastal environment; and</u> (b) avoid significant adverse effects and avoid, remedy, or mitigate other adverse effects of activities on other natural features and natural landscapes in the coastal environment; including by: (c) identifying and assessing the natural features and natural landscapes of the coastal environment of the region or district, at minimum by land typing, soil characterisation and landscape characterisation and having regard to: (i) natural science factors, including geological, topographical, ecological and dynamic components; (ii) the presence of water including in seas, lakes, rivers and streams; (iii) legibility or expressiveness—how obviously the feature or landscape demonstrates its formative processes; (iv) aesthetic values including memorability and naturalness; (v) vegetation (native and exotic); transient values, including presence of wildlife or other values at certain times of the day or year; (vii) whether the values are shared and recognised; (viii) cultural and spiritual values for tangata whenua, identified by working, as far as practicable, in accordance with tikanga Māori; including their expression as cultural landscapes and features; (ix) historical and heritage associations; and (x) wild or scenic values; (d) ensuring that regional policy statements, and plans, map or otherwise identify areas where the protection of natural features and natural landscapes requires objectives, policies and rules; and (e) including the objectives, policies and rules required by (d) in plans.
Policy 17 Historic heritage identification and protection	Protect historic heritage in the coastal environment from inappropriate subdivision, use, and development.

Appendix 5 Outstanding Values - Intent of the NPSFM

Did the NPSFM intend economic and consumptive use values to be classed as outstanding?

All versions of the NPSFM have contained provisions that recognise OWB's are a limited class of water bodies which warrant special protection. In particular, the 2011 NPSFM protected the quality of an OWB, with later versions protecting the significant values of an OWB.

In 2016, The Community Environment Fund (CEF) OFWB project¹ concluded that that the NPSFM never intended for economic and consumptive use values to be classed as outstanding, noting that any major changes around the identification and management of OFWBs would have warranted significant discussion in supporting NPSFM documents.

A more detailed summary of NPSFM OWB provisions (2008 - 2020) and the CEF project conclusions around the intent of the NPSFM are set out in Table 1, below.

Table 1 NPSFM outstanding water bodies provisions (2008 – 2019)

Year	NPSFM outstanding water bodies provisions
2008	The proposed 2008 NPSFM did not allow for the recognition of economic and consumptive use values under outstanding freshwater provisions.
2011	In 2011 a cabinet paper, presented to Cabinet prior to releasing the NPSFM identified the protection of OFWB as one of the six key areas of direction of the NPSFM. Supporting documents to the NPSFM state that only a small number of OFWB should be identified across the country, with cabinet papers and regulatory impact statements stating <i>"if too many water bodies are considered outstanding there will be missed development opportunities"</i> . The CEF project found this showed a lack of intent to identify economic and consumptive use values as outstanding, given the identification and subsequent protection of economic and consumptive uses would not result in "missed development" opportunities, it would likely create them.
2011	The 2011 NPSFM includes the following definition of OFWB <i>"Outstanding freshwater bodies are those water bodies with outstanding values, including ecological, landscape, recreational and spiritual values"</i> . Objective A2 protects the quality of OFWB. The 2011 definition of OFWB uses the word 'including' prior to listing examples of outstanding values, which allows for other values to be considered as 'outstanding values' in addition to those specified. The CEF project found it was unlikely that the word 'including' was deliberately inserted into the definition of OFWB to allow economic and consumptive use values to be classed as outstanding, particularly without discussing the consequences of these changes in any of the associated cabinet papers, regulatory impact statements, section 32 summary reports or recommendation reports. Notwithstanding, in the event that an economic or consumptive use value was identified as a standalone outstanding value, the 2011 version of Objective A2 would provide limited protection to these types of values given the protection of an OFWB is seemingly narrowed to water quality only. This further indicates a lack of intent for economic and consumptive use values to be classed as outstanding values.
2014 & 2017	The 2014 NPSFM includes a definition of OFWB which is largely unchanged from the 2011 version. Objective A2 is amended, and a new Objective B4 is included, directing the protection of the significant values of OFWB. The 2014 versions of Objective A2 and B4 protect a wider range of values, including economic and consumptive uses, by referring to 'significant values'. There are no discussions in any supporting documents around these amendments except to say <i>"the amendment to Objective A2 referencing significant values is minor"</i> . The consequence of the 2014 versions of Objective A2, and new Objective B4, was that in the event that an economic or consumptive use value was identified as a standalone outstanding value; that value would be protected in its current state and in some cases may be prioritised over biophysical and intrinsic values which may be important, but not outstanding. The CEF project found it unlikely the NPSFM was deliberately amended to identify and protect economic and consumptive use values as outstanding values noting, significant discussion would have occurred around such amendments and changes would not have been referred to as 'minor'.
2020	The 2020 NPSFM amends the definition of outstanding water body as follows <i>"water body, or part of a water body, identified in a regional policy statement, a regional plan, or a water conservation order as having one or more outstanding values"</i> . The 2020 version of the OWB definition deletes the list of outstanding value examples. To date, no discussions have been found in any supporting documents discussing these amendments implying the changes are considered to be minor.

¹ Community Environment Fund Outstanding Freshwater Body Project (2016) undertaken jointly by Auckland council, Ministry for the Environment and Hawke's bay Regional Council.

APPENDIX 6 – Index of submitters by hearing report (Indicative only)

Sub# (FSub#)	Report #s									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1 Bayliss, K		2	1				0,5,12,31,39			
2 Booster WG		2	1				18			4
3 Brownrigg AGL		1,3	1				0,1,4,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16, 19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,28,29,30, 31,33,34,35,36,37,38			4
4 CHBDC				4	3		0			
5 (F101) DOC	0	1,3 1,2,3	3 0,1	1,2,4 2,3,4	1,2 2,3	0 0	6,18 0,1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15, 16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26, 28,29,30,31,32,33,34,35,36,37,38	0		3 1
6 Donovan, B							7			
7 Elderkamp, D							39			
8 (F102) Ernslaw OL	0	1,2	1	0,2,3, 4 0,1		0	21 0			
9 (F103) FFNZ	0	1,2,3 1,2,3	0,1 0,1,3	2,4 0,1,2, 3,4	1,2,3 1,2,3	0 0	0,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15, 17,18,19,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28, 29,30,31,32,33,34,35,36,37,38 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14, 15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25, 26,27,28,29,30,31,32,33,34,35,36, 37,38,39	0		1,2 3,4
10 (F114) F&BNZ	0	1,2,3 1,2,3	0,1 0,1,3	0,12, 4 0,1,2, 3,4	1,2,3 1,2,3	0 0	0 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14, 15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25, 26,27,28,29,30,31,32,33,34,35,36, 37,38,39	0	0	0,1,2,3,4
11 (F104) FMNZL		1		4		0	0 0			
12 (F105) Genesis EL		1,2 1,2,3	0,1	2 1,2,4		0	0,9,35 0,35,39			3,4
13 (F107) HBF&G	0	3 1,2,3	0,1 0,1,3	1 0,1,2, 3,4	1,2,3	0	7 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14, 15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25, 26,27,28,29,30,31,32,33,34,35,36, 37,38,39			
14 (F108) HBFG	0	1,2 1	1	0,2,3, 4 4		0	7 0			
15 HBRC		2,3		1,2,3	2		0,3,5,6,7,14,15,17,18			
16 (F109) HBWAI	0	3 1,2,3	0,1	4 0,1,2, 4	1,2,3	0	0,1,2,3,4,7,12,13,19,20,21,22,23,25, 26,29,32,34,35,38		0	2,3
17 (F106) HBAL		1 1	1	4 2,4	5 3		1,4,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,19, 20,21,22,23,24,25,26,28,29,30,31, 33,34,35,36,37,38 0,1,4,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,19, 20,21,22,23,24,25,26,28,29,30,31, 33,34,35,36,37,38			4 3
18 Hineuru Iwi Trust		2					1,13,23,26,28			0,3
19 (F110) HortNZ		2 2,3	1 0,1	4 0,1,2,	3 1,2,3	0	0,1,2,3,4,7,12,13,19,20,21,22,23,25, 26,29,32,34,35,38			

Sub# (FSub#)	Report #s									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
				3,4			2,25			
20 Jet Boating NZ		2		3			18			
21 Jones, A							35			
22 MTT			1				0,7,30			
23 NapierCC					3					
24 NZFML	0	1,2	1	0,2,3, 4						3
25 Ngamatea FCL							0,17			
26 (F116) TTOH et al	0 0	1,2,3 1,2,3	1 0,1	0,1,2, 3,4 0,1,2, 3,4	1,2,3 1,2,3	0	0,2,3,4,6,10,11,14,15,17,18,20,21, 25,30,31,36,38 0,2,3,4,5,6,8,9,10,11,13,14,15,16, 18,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,29,30,31, 32,33,34,35,36,38,39	0 0	0	3 1,3,4
27 Wairoa Taiwhenua							39			
28 Owahaoko C Trust										2,3
29 Pain, G							39			
30 Palmer, E							39			
31 (F111) PanPac FL	0	1,2,3 1	1	0,2,3, 4 2,4		0	15,18,32,37			
32 (F112) Pernod RWNZL		2 1,2,3	1 0,1	1,2,4		0	0,2,18,31,32 0,2,18			4 3
33 Ravensdown	0	1,2,3	1	1,2,3, 4	1,2,3		2,9,13,15,18,21,24,25,27,30,32			0
34 (F113) Rayonier	0	1,2 1	1	0,2,3, 4 4		0	15,32 0			
35 Te Tumu Paeroa			1	0,2						2,3
36 (F117) Timberlands	0 0	1,2 1,3	1 1	0,2,3, 4 0,1,2, 3,4	2		0 0,25			3
37 Transpower NZL			1	2	2					
38 (F118) Trustpower	0 0	1,2 1,2,3	1 0,1,3	1,2,3, 4 0,1,2, 3,4		0	0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14, 15,16,17,18,19,20,21,2,23,24,25,26, 27,29,30,31,32,33,34,35,36,37,38 0,1,2,3,4,6,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,17, 18,20,21,23,24,25,26,27,28,30,31, 32,33,35,36,38,39	0	0	0,1,3,4
39 Tully, A							39			
40 Waikaremoana Tribal Authority							8,9,35			
41 Z-Energy et al			1	1,3,4						
(F115) Silver FFL		1	1	2,4			0,1,2,3,4,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15, 16,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,28,29, 30,31,33,34,35,36,37,38			3,4

Appendix 7 – Change 7: Summary of Timeline (2012 - 2019)

The following table sets out a summary of the Change 7 development process, and the associated key pieces of work used to inform the plan change.

Table 1: Plan Change 7 - Project Timeline and Information Base

Project timeline & Information base	
Plan Change 5	
Aug 2012	Draft Change 5 released for informal public comment. The following water bodies and coastal areas were identified in Draft Change 5 as outstanding. <u>Outstanding freshwater bodies</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lake Waikareiti • Lake Waikaremoana • Mohaka River catchment above 'Willowflat' • Ngaruroro River, Taruarau River and their tributaries above Whanawhana cableway. <u>Outstanding coastal areas</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ahuriri Estuary • Maungawhio Lagoon • Porangahau Estuary • Whakaki Lagoon, Ngamotu Lagoon, Ohuia Lagoon, Wairau Lagoon and Te Paeroa Lagoon.
Aug 2012	Comments on Draft Change 5 supported the identification of OWB however, there were some concerns raised over the subjective nature of outstanding.
Sept 2012	Council removes the list of outstanding freshwater bodies, and outstanding coastal areas, from Draft Change 5 and commits to a standalone OWB Plan Change.
Oct 2012	Plan Change 5 publicly notified, without a list of OWB.
Nov 2012	Submissions received on Plan Change 5 request various waterbodies across the region be identified as outstanding.
July 2013	Appeals lodged on Plan Change 5 in respect to a number of matters, including the OWB provisions.
Mar 2014	Mediated agreement between HBRC and Appellants. Change 5 amended to incorporate a new policy committing to the identification of outstanding water bodies prior to the next catchment based plan change.
Community Environment Fund (CEF) – Outstanding Water Bodies Project	
Oct 2014	Literature Review 2: Determining Outstanding Values Throughout New Zealand ¹ - A review of studies and investigations which have been undertaken to specifically determine outstanding values throughout New Zealand.
July 2015	HBRC forms a project group with Auckland Council and the Ministry for the Environment to provide clarity around the intent of the NPSFM's OFWB provisions, and develop a set of criteria for identifying OFWB's across New Zealand. CEF Outstanding Freshwater Bodies Project commences
Dec 2015	Literature Review 1: Intent of the NPSFM OFWB provisions (Literature Review 1 examined existing literature ² produced over the last seven years to inform the development of the NPSFM)
Dec 2015	Expert group convened to identify a set of 'outstanding' criteria and thresholds which could be used to identify those water bodies which contain outstanding economic, cultural, environmental and social values
Jan 2016	Legal Opinion – NPSFM OFWB provisions
May 2016	Technical Advisory Group Reports: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Identification of New Zealand Freshwater bodies with outstanding economic value - Outstanding Freshwater Bodies – sensory /visual values - Proposed Mana Whenua values attributes and measures for Outstanding Freshwater Bodies - Outstanding Freshwater Body assessment criteria and assessment methodology: Recreation values - Ecological values Outstanding Freshwater Bodies
Aug 2016	International Literature Review: Notable criteria and thresholds used internationally which could be used to assist with the identification of New Zealand's outstanding freshwater bodies as per the NPSFM.
Aug 2016	Water Conservation Order Review: wildlife, native fish, angling value sets and boating value sets.
Nov 2016	The Outstanding Freshwater Bodies Think Piece
Feb 2017	Expert workshop at Ministry for the Environment offices. Experts were present from all value sets with the aim to assist with the development of guidance that to identify outstanding freshwater bodies across New Zealand.
May 2017	CEF Outstanding Freshwater Body Project: Final Project Report.
Hawke's Bay Outstanding Water Body Plan Change	
Mar 2017	Draft project plan put forward for the identification of OFWB in Hawke's Bay. Based on CEF project findings – using previously accepted criteria and thresholds used in case law, water conservation orders or internationally accepted literature such as RAMSAR. Voted down at RPC with a revised proposal requested.
June 2017	An approach to identify OWB in Hawke's Bay is co-designed with the tāngata whenua representatives of the RPC. Revised project plan adopted by RPC. Scope of the OWB plan change amended to allow the inclusion of coastal areas, in particular estuaries which potentially have a number of outstanding features.
Dec 2017	Table C1 - Cultural Values Table: Cultural and Spiritual values associated with 130 water bodies across the region (high level review of 90 publications).

¹ Report still in draft form.

² Including section 32 reports, briefing papers and cabinet papers.

Dec 17 – Mar 18	Feedback received from iwi authorities Table C1 – Cultural Values Table
Mar 2018	Recreational, Landscape and Ecology Values Table: Recreation, natural character, landscape and ecology values associated with 62 water bodies across the region.
Mar 2018	RPC identify a list of 14 water bodies as being potentially outstanding for the recreational, natural character, landscape and ecology value set (candidate outstanding water bodies) Te Whanganui a Orotū (Ahuriri Estuary), Upper Mōhaka River (above Te Hoe River), Lake Waikaremoana, Upper Ngaruroro River (above Whanawhana), Taruarau River, Ruakituri River, Lake Whakakā, Mangahauanga Stream, Wairoa River, Heretaunga Aquifer, Ruataniwha Aquifer, Lake Whatumā, Tukituki River, Waipawa River, Waipunga River.
May 2018	RPC Tangata Whenua Reps Hui on OWB. Shortlisting of water bodies potentially outstanding for the cultural and spiritual value set.
May 2018	RPC identify short list of 21 water bodies as being potentially outstanding for the cultural and spiritual value set (the 14 water bodies identified above + Makirikiri Stream, Lake Waikareiti, Karamū River, Pōrangahau River, Lower Ngaruroro River (below Whanawhana), Lake Tūtira (including Papakiri Stream, Waikoau River/ Aropaoanui River).
June 2018	Secondary assessments for each of the 21 candidate outstanding water bodies completed. This was done to build a clearer picture of the values associated with each water body and the potential for being classified as outstanding.
Aug 2018	Twenty-seven iwi authorities provided with the secondary assessments and invitation to provide comments
Aug 2018	RPC identify an additional water body as being potentially outstanding for the cultural and spiritual value set (Tūtaekurī River), bringing the list of candidate OWB to 22.
Aug 2018	A feedback form placed on the OWB webpage inviting comments from the general public.
Sept 2018	Meetings held with key stakeholders and Territorial Authorities.
Feb 2019	Two Expert workshops take place to discuss and identify: a list of water bodies which best represent each value set in Hawke's Bay, and a list of outstanding water bodies. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Local expert panellists³ were nominated from key stakeholder groups and iwi authorities in Hawke's Bay - Key stakeholder groups, general public and iwi authorities nominate additional water bodies, and sections of water bodies, for consideration by the local expert panel (20 in total). The local expert panel evaluate, categorise and identify outstanding characteristics, for all value sets, from the list of 22 candidate OWB and the additional 20 water bodies put forward by key stakeholders, iwi authorities and the general public (42 in total).
March 2019	Meetings held with iwi authorities across Hawke's Bay
May 2019	RPC recommends to Council that Draft Change 7 be adopted for consultation prior to notification
June 2019	Pre-notification consultation on final draft of Change 7 carried out
July 2019	RPC recommends to Council that Draft Change 7 be adopted as a Proposed Plan Change 7
Aug 2019	Proposed Plan Change 7 formally notified and submissions invited
Feb 2020	Submissions on Proposed Plan Change 7 close
Aug 2020	Summary of Submissions notified and request for further submissions
Dec 2020	Change 7 Hearings Scheduled

³ Morry Black, Andrew Curtis, Tom Winlove, Bernie Kelly, Matthew Brady, John Cheyne.

Appendix 8 Local Expert Panel - Adopted OWB Definition &
OWB Assessment Criteria

Outcome 1: OWB Definition

The Panel defined 'Outstanding' as meaning:

Special. Unique. Exceptional. Stands out. Magnificent.

The Panel drew on the national values listed in the NPS-FM, and similar national and regional projects, and agreed on their definition of Outstanding Water Bodies (OWB) as:

Those waterbodies having regionally exceptional values, namely ecological, landscape, natural character, amenity/recreational and cultural/spiritual values

The Panel also agreed that

The focus of this expert panel is on regionally outstanding water bodies (OWB) (including wetlands and estuaries) while acknowledging other waterbodies have local values, particularly from a cultural perspective (e.g. taonga value)

The candidate values that the Panel considered for being 'Outstanding' values were drawn from the definition of an OWB in the NPS-FM, and then largely from *Appendix 1: National values and uses for fresh water* in the NPS-FM. The final candidate value for 'Capacity to support human life and health' was put forward by Hawke's Bay District Health Board (attached as Appendix 1). The Panel also considered these values with respect to estuaries and coastal wetlands.

The Panel agreed that in the context of the NPS-FM, 'Significant' and 'Outstanding' had slightly different meanings as they were used in different ways, and that while all 'Outstanding' values were significant, not all 'Significant' values were 'Outstanding'.

The Panel also agreed that the significant values of any OWB may include both significant consumptive and non-consumptive values. However, the Panel notes that it was *not* in their brief to identify all significant values of an OWB.

In identifying 'Outstanding' values, the Panel:

- Excluded values associated with water taken out of the water body, where it is added to something to make it valuable (e.g. water supply, irrigation, commercial and industrial uses);
- Noted that the National Policy Statement for Renewable Electricity Generation offers some degree of protection for that use of water;
- Acknowledged that they have limited ability to assess cultural and spiritual values on behalf of marae and hapu, and it was more appropriate for these to be assessed through the parallel input from tangata whenua;
- Acknowledged the importance of consumptive use values (of water taken from the water bodies and of hydro electricity generation) in supporting the communities of Hawke's Bay.

Table 3 following summarises the Panel's assessment of which values should be considered to be 'Outstanding' values of water bodies.

TABLE 3: EXPERT PANEL ASSESSMENT OF POTENTIALLY 'OUTSTANDING' VALUES

CANDIDATE VALUE / USE	ASSESSMENT	RECOMMENDATION
Ecological health and ecological function	Includes indicators of outstanding ecology	Assess under Ecology
Human health for recreation	Includes indicators of suitability for recreation	Assess under Amenity/ Recreation
Natural form & character	Outstanding value in its own right	Outstanding value: Natural Character
Mahinga kai	Component of Cultural & spiritual value	Assess under Cultural & Spiritual
Fishing	Component of Recreation value	Assess under Amenity/ Recreation
Irrigation, cultivation & food production	Consumptive use away from the water body	Not an outstanding value May be a significant value for specific water body
Animal drinking water	Consumptive use away from the water body	Not an outstanding value May be significant value for specific water body
Wai tapu Wahi tapu	Component of Cultural & Spiritual value	Assess under Cultural & Spiritual
Whakapapa	Component of Cultural & Spiritual value	Assess under Cultural & Spiritual
Water supply	Consumptive use away from the water body	Not an outstanding value May be a significant value for specific water body
Commercial & industrial use	Consumptive use away from the water body	Not an outstanding value May be significant value for specific water body
Hydro-electric power generation	May or may not be consumptive use	Not an outstanding value May be significant value for specific water body
Transport & tauranga waka	May be component of Cultural & Spiritual or Recreation	Assess under Cultural & Spiritual and Recreation
Capacity to support human life & health	Partially covered under Ecology, Recreation, Cultural & Spiritual values	Not an outstanding value May be significant value for specific water body

Outcome 2: OWB Assessment Criteria

The Panel considered the criteria for what makes the selected values regionally 'Outstanding'. The Gisborne District Council OWB criteria provided a useful framework but needed both simplification and some additional criteria.

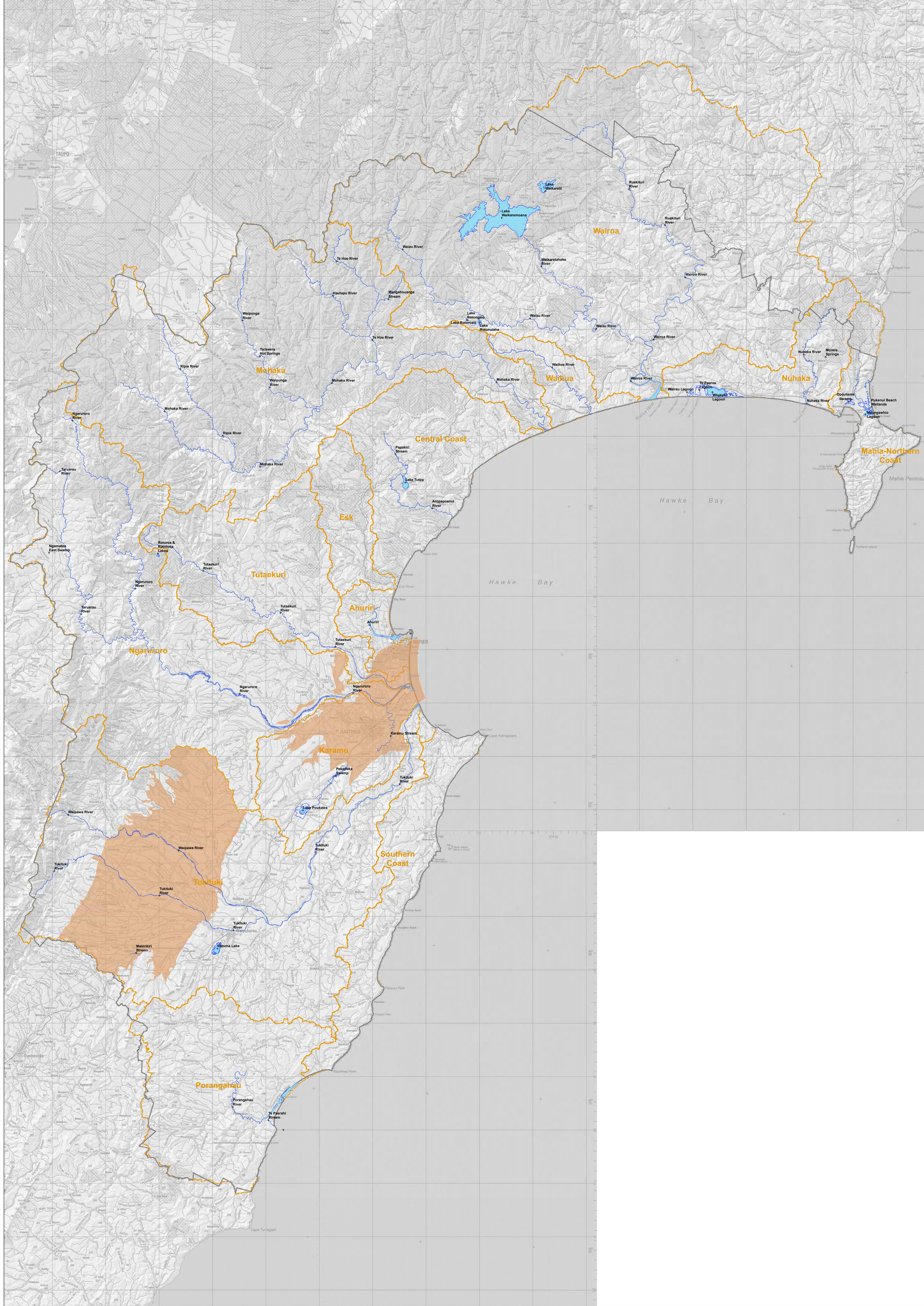
Both quantitative and qualitative (descriptive) measures were selected and are set out below in Table 4. 'Outstanding' values could also be variable, for example, customary values can be dependent on the season or time of year.

TABLE 4: CRITERIA FOR ASSESSING 'OUTSTANDING' VALUES

'OUTSTANDING' VALUE	CRITERIA	INDICATOR
Ecology	Threatened Species	4 or more threatened species
	% of Population	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • >2% of a national population of a native species • >15% of a regional population of a native species
	Ecological Distinctiveness	Presence of a unique or distinctive characteristic/ habitat or species at the regional level
	Ecological Function	Presence of a critical or outstanding: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breeding site • Ecosystem component • Assemblage • Kohanga ika/ nursery • Fish passage/ fish spawning
Landscape	A water body that contains a unique hydrological, geological or culturally significant feature A water body that is widely recognised at the regional level for its scenic values	
Natural Character	A water body that is highly natural with little or no human modification, including to the flow, bed and riparian margins, water quality, flora and fauna, within a largely indigenous landscape	
Amenity/ Recreation	A recreational experience that is exceptional in or on the water An exceptional location for angling or customary food gathering A unique historical or heritage site	
Cultural & Spiritual	Preliminary and high level comments only are provided using the following framework: For understanding and assessing the outstanding values, attributes and uses of water bodies from a cultural and spiritual perspective, the following concepts have been applied:	

	<p><i>Wairuatanga</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mauri Mana Tapu Taonga tuku iho <p><i>Rangatiratanga</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mana whenua – mana moana Kaitiakitanga Mahinga kai (as a place, action or practice) <p><i>Whakapapa</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> O te whenua O te wai O te tangata Ki uta ki tai <p><i>Matauranga Maori</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tikanga Maori knowledge systems Traditional uses and values Origins of cultural knowledge <p><i>Cultural Natural Character</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Spiritual condition Mana o te wai Connectivity between ground and surface water Cleansing properties as water passes through the whenua Spring / aquifer sources – water recharge systems <p>SPECIAL NOTE:</p> <p>Tangata whenua will provide locally relevant assessments through separate input to the process (Refer to Appendix 4: Maori cultural and spiritual values, and see Diagram 1).</p>
--	---

Appendix 9 Location Map - Outstanding Water Bodies in
Proposed Plan Change 7



Appendix 10 Bibliography

- Ahuriri Hapū and the Crown. 2016. Mana Ahuriri deed of settlement & documents schedule
- Bayden, B. 2012. Outstanding Natural Landscapes, A Māori cultural review of current schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes.
- Board of Inquiry into the Tukituki Catchment Proposal. 2014. Plan Change 6 to the Hawke's Bay Regional Resource Management Plan/Ruataniwha Water Storage Scheme.
- Black, M. Brady M. Cheyne, J. Curtis, A. Kelly, B. Winlove T. 2019. Outstanding Water Bodies in Hawke's Bay Report of the Expert Panel. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/1.-Other-supporting-information/Local-Expert-Panel-Report.pdf>
- Cox, E for the Waitangi Tribunal. 2001.Lake Waikaremoana and District Scoping Report
- Coastal Hapū Collective, Kahungunu Asset Holding Company Limited and Ngāti Kahungunu Iwi. 2013. Kahungunu Marine & Freshwater Fisheries – strategic plan
- Cromarty, P for Department of Conservation. 1996. Directory of Wetlands in NZ.
- Egarr, G & Mackay J, for the National Water and Soil Conservation Authority. 1981/79. 64 New Zealand Rivers – A Scenic Evaluation
- Egarr, G & J for the National Water and Soil Conservation Authority. 1981. New Zealand Recreational River Survey.
- Environment Court. 2015. NKII vs HBRC, Environment Court Decision, 2015.
- Fish and Game, Ngati Hori ki Kohupatiki, Jet Boating NZ, White Water NZ. 2015. Ngaruroro and Clive Rivers WCO application
- Grindell, D. for the National Water and Soil Conservation Authority. 1984. National Inventory of Wild and Scenic Rivers.(Publication No. 68)
- Grindell, D & Guest, P for the National Water and Soil Conservation Authority. 1986. A List of rivers and lakes deserving inclusions in as Schedule of Protected Waters (Publication No. 97)
- Riley, B. 2015. Criteria and methodology for determining outstanding freshwater bodies Literature Review One, Part One: Stocktake. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/1539560-003A-Rev0-R-HBRC-Report-OFWB-Lit-Review-1-Part-One-Stocktake-FINAL.pdf>
- Riley, B. 2015. Criteria and methodology for determining outstanding freshwater bodies Literature Review One, Part Two: Summary Report. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/1539560-003B-Rev0-R-HBRC-Report-OFWB-Lit-Review-1-Part-Two-Summary-Report-FINAL.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2018. Summary of recreation, landscape and ecology values associated with water bodies in Hawke's Bay. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/1.-Other-supporting-information/Recreation-landscape-ecology-values-summary.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2018. Summary of cultural values associated with water bodies in Hawke's Bay. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/1.-Other-supporting-information/Cultural-values-summary.pdf>
- Harper, B. Ridling K. 2018. Outstanding Water Bodies Plan Change Candidate List of Outstanding Water Bodies in Hawke's Bay – Secondary Assessments for: Heretaunga Aquifer, Karamu River, Lake Whakakī , Lake Whatumā, Lake Waikaremoana, Lake Tūtira (including Aropaoanui River + Papakiri Stream), Lake Waikareiti, Lower Ngaruroro River (below Whanawhana), Mangahauanga Stream, Makirikiri River, Porangahau River, Ruakituri River, Ruataniwha Aquifer, Taruarau River , Te Whanganui a Orotū (Ahuriri Estuary), Tukituki River, Tutaekuri River, Upper Mohaka River, Upper Ngaruroro River (above Whanawhana), Waipawa River, Waipunga River, Wairoa River. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/1.-Other-supporting-information/Secondary-Assessments-Candidate-OWB-All-in-one.pdf>
- Hawke's Bay Regional Council. 2006. Areas of Significant Conservation Values: HB Coastal Marine Area (Draft), 2006 (areas are identified in RCEP as 'SCA')
- Harper, B. 2019. Outstanding Water Bodies Plan Change, Plan Change 7: Regional Resource Management Plan, Section 32 Evaluation Report.<https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/1.-Other-supporting-information/Section-32-Evaluation-Report.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Outstanding Water Bodies Plan Change, Selecting a list of outstanding water bodies in Hawke's Bay.<https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/2.-Selecting-a-List-of-Outstanding-Water-Bodies-a-value-by-value-assessment-of-42-water-bodies-in-Hawkes-Bay-/Report.pdf>

- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Hautapu River. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Hautapu-River-ID1-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5481.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Heretaunga Aquifer. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Heretaunga-Aquifer-ID2-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5482.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Karamū River. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Karamu-River-ID3-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5480.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges wetlands. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Kaweka-Ruahine-Wetlands-ID4-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5483.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Lake Poukawa and Pekapeka Swamp. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Lake-Poukawa-Pekapeka-ID6-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5485.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Lake Tūtira (including Aropaoanui River + Papakiri Stream). <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Lake-Tutira-ID7-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5486.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Lake Waikareiti. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Lake-Waikareiti-ID8-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5487.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Lake Waikaremoana <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Lake-Waikaremoana-ID9-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5488.pdf> .
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Hautapu River. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Hautapu-River-ID1-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5481.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Lake Whakakī. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Lake-Whakaki-ID10-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2010-5490.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Lake Whatumā. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Lake-Whatuma-ID11-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5489.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Lake Rototuna and Lake Rotoroa (Kaweka Lakes). <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Lakes-Rotoroa-Rototuna-ID5-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5484.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Makirikiri Stream. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Makirikiri-Stream-ID12-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5491.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Mangahouanga Stream. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Mangahouanga-Stream-ID13-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5492.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Maungawhio Lagoon. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Maungawhio-Lagoon-ID14-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5493.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Mohaka River. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Mohaka-River-ID15-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5494.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Morere Hot Springs. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Morere-Hot-Springs-ID16-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5495.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Ngamatea East Swamp. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Ngamatea-East-Swamp-ID17-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5496.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Ngaruroro River and Estuary. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Ngaruroro-River-ID18-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5497.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Nuhaka River <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Nuhaka-River-ID19-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5498.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Opoutama Swamp. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Opoutama-Swamp-ID20-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5499.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Porangahau River and Estuary. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Porangahau-River-ID21-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5500.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Putere Lakes <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Putere-Lakes-ID22-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5501.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Ripia River. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Ripia-River-ID23-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5502.pdf>

- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Ruakituri River. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Ruakituri-River-ID24-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5503.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Ruataniwha Aquifer. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Ruataniwha-Aquifer-ID25-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5504.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Tarawera Hot Springs. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Tarawera-Hot-Springs-ID26-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5505.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Taruarau River. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Taruarau-River-ID27-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5508.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Te Hoe River. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Te-Hoe-River-ID28-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5506.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Te Paerahi Stream. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Te-Paerahi-Stream-ID29-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5507.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Te Whanganui a Orotū (Ahuriri Estuary). <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Ahuriri-Estuary-ID30-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5509.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Tukituki River and Estuary. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Tukituki-River-ID31-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5510.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Tūtaekurī River. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Tutaekuri-River-ID32-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5511.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Waiiau River. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Waiiau-River-ID33-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5512.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Waihua River. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Waihua-River-ID34-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5513.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Waikaretaheke River. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Waikaretaheke-River-ID35-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5514.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Waipawa River. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Waipawa-River-ID36-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5515.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Waipunga River. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Waipunga-River-ID37-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5516.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2019. Summary of Values - Wairoa River. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/3.-Values-reports/Wairoa-River-ID38-Summary-of-Values-Aug-2020-5517.pdf>
- Iwi and Hapū of Te Rohe o Te Wairoa and the Crown. 2016. Iwi and Hapū of Te Rohe o Te Wairoa Deed of settlement + documents schedule (specifically statements of association)
- Harper, B & Meredith D. 2019. Outstanding Water Bodies Plan Change - Selecting a list of outstanding water bodies in Hawke's Bay. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/2.-Selecting-a-List-of-Outstanding-Water-Bodies-a-value-by-value-assessment-of-42-water-bodies-in-Hawkes-Bay-Report.pdf>
- Haidekker, S. 2016. P 222 Ngaruroro, Tutaekuri, Karamu River and Ahuriri Estuary Catchments State and Trends of River Water Quality and Ecology <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Publications-Database/4787-RM16-08-TANK-River-Catchment-WQE-SOE-Report-2004-13.pdf>
- Harper, B. 2020. Water Conservation Order Review - Outstanding Values: Key Features, for Community Environment Fund - Outstanding Freshwater Body Project. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Outstanding-Water-Bodies/CEF-OFWB-Project-WCO-Review.pdf>
- Heretaunga Tamatea and the Crown. 2016. Heretaunga Tamatea deed of settlement + documents schedule
- Hughey K et al. 2012. Native Birdlife, Hawke's Bay: Application of the River Values Assessment System. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Publications-Database/Native-Birdlife-in-Hawkes-Bay-Application-of-the-River-Values-Assessment-System-RIVAS.pdf>
- Hughey K et al. 2012. Native Fish, Hawke's Bay: Application of the River Values Assessment System. https://researcharchive.lincoln.ac.nz/bitstream/handle/10182/5347/LEaP_rp_18.pdf?sequence=4
- Booth K. 2012. Natural Character, Hawke's Bay: Application of the River Values Assessment System. <https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/assets/Document-Library/Publications-Database/Natural-Character-in-Hawkes-Bay-Application-of-the-River-Values-Assessment-System-RIVAS.pdf>

- Booth K et al. 2012. Salmonid angling, Hawke's Bay: Application of the River Values Assessment System. <https://www.epa.govt.nz/assets/FileAPI/proposal/NSP000041/Applicants-proposal-documents/e393bbebf5/NSP000041-WCO-Ax-07-01-Salmonid-Angling-Hawkes-Bay-Booth.pdf>
- Booth K et al. 2012. Whitewater kayaking, Hawke's Bay: Application of the River Values Assessment System. <https://researcharchive.lincoln.ac.nz/handle/10182/4945>
- Jellyman, D & Graynoth E. 1994. Headwater trout fisheries In New Zealand.
- Kicky, K Kirikiri. 2017. Lake Waikaremoana.
- Maungaharuru-Tangitū Hapū and the Crown. 2013. Maungaharuru-Tangitū Hapū Deed of Settlement + Documents Schedule
- Maungaharuru-Tangitū Hapū. 2014. Maungaharuru-Tangitū Hapū Statutory Acknowledgement
- New Zealand Geopreservation Inventory.
- Ministry for the Environment. 2004. Water Programme of Action: Potential water bodies of national importance.
- Ministry of Justice. 2014. Ngāti Pāhauwera Crown Summary Report
- Ministry of Justice, Hon Christopher Finlayson. 2016. Ngāti Pāhauwera letter of determination
- Nga Hua o Te Taiao Rakaipaaka. 2000. Te Iwi o Rakaipaaka Hapu Environment and Resource Management Plan
- Ngā Kaitiaki O Te Rakato Marae Mahia Mai Ta Whiti. Kaitiaki O Te Rakato - Environment Resource Management Plan.
- Ngāti Hineuru and the Crown. 2015. Hineuru deed of settlement + documents schedule
- Ngāti Hineuru Statutory Acknowledgment
- Ngāti Hineuru Claims Settlement Act 2016
- Ngāti Hori. 2009/2012. Ngāti Hori freshwater Resources Management Plan
- Ngā Hapū o Tūtaekurī. 2015. Tūtaekurī Awa Management and Enhancement Plan
- Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated. 1992. Kaitiakitanga Mo Nga Taonga Tuku Iho
- Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated. 2012. comments on HBRC's Draft Regional Policy Statement Plan Change 5
- Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated. 2012. Submission from Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated on proposed amendments to Regional Policy Statement Change 5 - Land Use and Freshwater Management.
- Ngati Kirituna Hapu – Ki Whakaki Nui-a-Rua, Smith, A & Smith, C. 2018. Summary of cultural values associated with water bodies in Hawke's Bay, Whakaki Catchment.
- Ngai Tāmanuhiri and the Crown. 2011. Ngai Tāmanuhiri deed of settlement + documents schedule (specifically statements of association)
- Ngai Tāmanuhiri. 2012. Ngai Tāmanuhiri Statutory Acknowledgement
- Ngai Tauira Ki Huramua, Smith, A & Smith. 2018. Summary of cultural values associated with water bodies in Hawke's Bay, Wairoa District, Turirioa, Huramua & Awamate Catchment.
- Ngai Tāmanuhiri Claims Settlement Act 2012
- Ngāi Tūhoe and the Crown. 2013. Tūhoe deed of settlement
- Ngāi Tūhoe Claims Settlement Act 2014
- Ngāti Tuwharetoa and the Crown. 2017. Ngāti Tuwharetoa deed of settlement + documents schedule (specifically statements of association)
- Parliamentary Counsel. 2014. Maungaharuru-Tangitū Hapū Claims Settlement Act 2014
- Parrish, G. 1988. Wildlife and Wildlife Habitat of Hawke's Bay Rivers.
- Parsons, P. 1992. Te Whanganui A Orotu (The Napier Inner Harbour), Traditional Use and Environmental Change,

customary usage report (Wai 55)

- Pewhairangi, RC - Researcher .1996. Waiohiki Land Claim (Wai 168) Waiohiki Marae in particular has some affidavits regarding the Tūtaekuri River pages 87 – 115.
- Priestley, J CNZM QC. 2015. Ngāti Pāhauwera report of independent assessor
- Rongowhakaata and the Crown. 2011. Rongowhakaata deed of settlement + documents schedule (specifically statements of association)
- Rongowhakaata. 2012. Rongowhakaata Statutory Acknowledgment
- Rongowhakaata Claims Settlement Act 2012.
- The Catalyst Group, Mauri Protection Agency, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, Waipatu Te Ao Turoa Representative, Korongata Te Ao Turoa, Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated. 2016. Ngaruroro Values and Attributes Report grievances.
- Teirney, L et al for NZ Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries. 1982. Submission on the Draft Inventory of Wild and Scenic Rivers of National Importance.
- Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga. 2015. Management Plan - Mana Ake - Nga Hapu o Heretaunga 2015
- Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga. 2012. Submission to Draft Change 5 of the RPS
- Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga. 2012. Submission from Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga on Proposed Plan Change 5 to the RPS.
- Te Taiwhenua O Tamatea & Te Taiwhenua O Heretaunga. 2012. Tukituki River Catchment Cultural Values and Uses
- Tomoana, N (Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated). 2003. Statement of claim - evidence of Ngahiwi Tomoana for Wai 595 Claim
- Tomoana, N (Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated). 2006. Updating Evidence of Ngahiwi Tomoana on behalf of Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated for Wai 262 Claim
- Tomoana, N (Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated). 2008. Amended statement of claim - evidence of Ngahiwi Tomoana for Wai 595 Claim
- Ngati Pāhauwera - Marine and Coastal Area application documents for customary marine title, including Ngāti Pāhauwera Affidavits 1, 2, 3 & 4. 2013 - 2014.
- Ngāti Pāhauwera Treaty Claims Settlement Act 2012
- Ngāti Pāhauwera and the Crown. 2010. Ngāti Pāhauwera Deed of Settlement + documents schedule
- Ngāti Pāhauwera. 2012. Ngāti Pāhauwera Statutory Acknowledgement.
- Waitangi Tribunal Report. 1992. Mohaka River Report 1992 (Wai 119)
- Waitangi Tribunal .1995. Te Whanganui A Orotu Report 1995 (Wai 55)
- Waitangi Tribunal Report. 2004. The Mohaka ki Ahuriri report, 2004 (Wai 201)
- Waitangi Tribunal. 2011. WAI 262 – A Report in Claims Concerning New Zealand Law and Policy Affecting Maori Cultural and Identity.
- Waitangi Tribunal. 2012. The Stage 1 Report on the National Freshwater and Geothermal Resources Claim, 2012 (Wai 2358)
- Waitangi tribunal Report. 2009. Wai 894 Te Urewera